
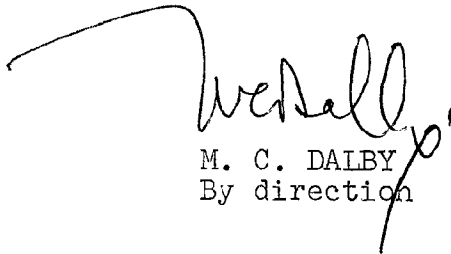


NO FOREIGN DISSEM

5/MCD/lab
Ser: 003A8166
11 APR 1966 (unclassified upon removal of the basic report)SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMAW ltr 3:JCB:jgc over 5750 Ser
003A8166 of 22Mar66From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, Feb-
ruary 1966; submission of (U)

1. Forwarded.

UNCLASSIFIED


M. C. DALBY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

NO FOREIGN DISSEM


Copy 1 of 4 Copies

3/jab

3480

Ser: 0035265

26 MAR 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1stMAW ltr 3:JCB:jgc over 5750 Ser: 003A8166
of 22 Mar 1966

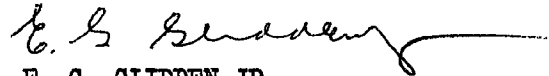
From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: ~~Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific~~

66 3255

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, February 1966;
submission of (U)

1. Forwarded.

2. This endorsement is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the
basic correspondence.



E. G. GLIDDEN JR.

Deputy Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

3:JCB:jgc
5750
Ser:003A8166
MAR 2 2 1966

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Command Chronology, February 1966;
submission of

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

1. In accordance with reference (a), the subject report consisting of Parts One, Two, Three and Four is submitted.
2. The original copy only contains complete documentation.
3. This letter is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the attached report.



F. J. FRAZER
Acting Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PERIOD COVERED:

1 FEBRUARY 1966 - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

LOCATION:

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

SECRET

PART ONE
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

1. HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING - COMMANDER AND STAFF

1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING - DANANG RVN

COMMANDING GENERAL

MAJOR GENERAL KEITH B. MCCUTCHEON
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER

BRIGADIER GENERAL MARION E. CARL
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

CHIEF OF STAFF

COLONEL THOMAS G. BRONLEWE, JR.
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1

COLONEL WILBUR D. WILCOX
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT G-1

LIEUTENANT COLONEL ROBERT O. CARLOCK
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2

LIEUTENANT COLONEL BILLY H. BARBER
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT G-2

LIEUTENANT COLONEL JOSEPH B. HARRISON
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3

COLONEL ROY C. GRAY JR.
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ASSISTANT G-3

LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM G. JOSLYN
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

OPERATIONS OFFICER G-3

LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILLIAM R. QUINN
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4

COLONEL ROBERT J. LYNCH
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT G-4

LIEUTENANT COLONEL THEODORE J. HORNER
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

OPERATIONS OFFICER G-4

LIEUTENANT COLONEL REDFIELD D. SEARS
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5

COLONEL FRED J. FRAZER
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ASSISTANT G-5

LIEUTENANT COLONEL GEORGE W. KING
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

ADJUTANT

MAJOR DAVID A. CLEELAND
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

AVIATION SAFETY OFFICER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL PAUL L. ALLEN
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

CHAPLAIN

COMMANDER PETER J. BAKKER
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS OFFICER

LIEUTENANT COLONEL JAMES A. BLAKELY
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

WING SUPPLY OFFICER

COLONEL JOHN F. ROSS
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

COMPTROLLER

MAJOR LOUIS B. MYERS
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES/CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

CAPTAIN VICTOR E. BIANCHINI
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

INSPECTOR

COLONEL JAMES K. JOHNSON
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

LEGAL OFFICER

COLONEL HARRY S. POPPER
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

STAFF MEDICAL OFFICER

CAPTAIN ROBERT E. MITCHELL
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

STAFF SECRETARY

CAPTAIN ROBERT L. KEMBLE
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER

MAJOR RICHARD A. GOVONI
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING (REAR)

COMMANDING OFFICER

COLONEL HARRY W. TAYLOR
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

S-1

CAPTAIN CARL S. AMES
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

S-2

CAPTAIN RODERIC S. DALEY
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

S-3

LIEUTENANT COLONEL DONALD CONROY
1 FEBRUARY - 28 FEBRUARY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET2. (S) TASK ORGANIZATION/LOCATION/UNIT COMMANDERS 1 FEBRUARY-28 FEBRUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>COMMANDERS</u>
<u>1ST MAW</u>	DANANG, RVN	MAJOR GENERAL KEITH B. MCCUTCHEON
MWHG-1	DANANG, RVN	COLONEL EDWARD I. LUPTON
MAG-11	DANANG, RVN	COLONEL EMMETT C. ANGLIN JR.
MAG-12	CHU LAI, RVN	COLONEL LESLIE E. BROWN
MAG-16	DANANG, RVN	COLONEL THOMAS J. O'CONNOR
MAG-36	CHU LAI, RVN	COLONEL WILLIAM G. JOHNSON
<u>1ST MAW (REAR)</u>	IWAKUNI, JAPAN	COLONEL HARRY W. TAYLOR
MWEG-17	IWAKUNI, JAPAN	COLONEL JAMES T. MCDANIEL
MAG-13	IWAKUNI, JAPAN	COLONEL ODIA E. HOWE JR.
VMGR-152	FUTEMA, OKINAWA	LIEUTENANT COLONEL DAN C. HOLLAND
MCAF, FUTEMA	FUTEMA, OKINAWA	COLONEL PHILLIP C. DELONG

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL3. (C) AVERAGE STRENGTHS FOR FEBRUARY 1966RVN

Officers 1133

Enlisted 8697
TOTAL 9830REAR

Officers 484

Enlisted 3338
TOTAL 3822TOTAL

Officers 1617

Enlisted 12,035GRAND
TOTAL 13,652**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

4. The following Very Important Persons visited the 1st MAJ on the dates indicated:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>RANK/NAME</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
1-5 Feb	Bobby RYDELL (Singer)		
2 Feb	VAdm T. F. CONNOLLY	USN	COMNAVAIRPAC
4-5 Feb	LtGen Victor H. KRULAK	USMC	CG, FMFPAC
5-6 Feb	RAdm Edwin B. HCOOPER	USN	COMSERVPAC
9 Feb	BrigGen LEE	ROKIC	CG, ROKMARBRIG
13 Feb	William C. BLAIR (US Ambassador/Philippines)		
15 Feb	Raymond F. HUFFT (Special Consultant/Senate Finance Committee)		
15 Feb	Congressman John BUCHANAN (Alabama)		
15-17 Feb	RAdm G. W. PRESSY	USN	CINCPAC J-4
15 Feb	BGen Nguyen X. TRUNG	ARVN	COAC(Saigon)
17-18 Feb	BGen DUNN	USA	MACV Engineer
18 Feb	MGen Robert H. YORK	USA	CG, InfCtr, Ft. Benning
18 Feb	MGen W. B. ROSSON	USA	CofS, MACV
21-22 Feb	Congressman Olin W. TEAGUE (Texas)		
24 Feb	MGen John L. LANE	USA	CO, IITTS
24-28 Feb	BGen William A. STILES	USMC	ADC, 1stMarDiv
24-26 Feb	Col PTAK	USA	COC, MACV
24-26 Feb	Col SHARP	USA	COC, MACV
24-26 Feb	Col LINN	USA	COC, MACV
26 Feb	Dr. Wayne DAHONEY (President, Southern Baptist Convention)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>RANK/NAME</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
26 Feb	LtGen John A. HEINTGES	USA	DEPCOMUSMACV
26-28 Feb	Robert MITCHUM (Actor)		
27 Feb	BGen Donald H. MC GOVERN	USA	ACofS, J-1, MACV
28 Feb	Edward G. LANSDALE (Sp Assistant/US Ambassador to RVN)		

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

PART TWO
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

SECRET

SECRET

NARRATIVE SUMMARY
1 February - 28 February 1966

(S) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing air support of combat operations in Southeast Asia continued at a rapid pace during February. 1st MAW fixed wing jet aircraft deployed to RVN flew 4259 sorties during the twenty-eight day period, a decrease of 45 sorties from the previous month. 1st MAW helicopters based in the I Corps Tactical Zone flew 34,163 sorties, an increase of 8211 over January. (Appendixes 15, 16 and 17)

(S) 1st MAW support of Operation DOUBLE EAGLE continued throughout the entire month of February. (Appendix 7, 8, 12 and 15)

(S) VMF(AW)-235 personnel, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel George A. GIBSON, joined MAG-11 at Danang on 1 February and relieved VMF(AW)-312 which returned to CONUS. The same day, VMF(AW)-235 began combat operation by flying 23 sorties. (Appendix 7, 9 and 15)

(S) A WTGR-152 KC-130F was lost on 1 February while on a FIRECRACKER refueling mission. The aircraft was last heard from at 1845H when the pilot was informed that his mission was cancelled and was instructed to return to Danang. Extensive search efforts met with negative results. Neither aircraft nor crew have been recovered at the close of this reporting period. (Appendixes 13 and 15)

(S) A VMF(AW)-235 F8E was lost on 2 February while supporting Operation DOUBLE EAGLE. After the aircraft was hit by suspected small arms fire, the pilot ejected at sea and was picked up immediately and taken to the USS VALLEY FORCE. (Appendixes 7 and 15)

SECRET

SECRET

(S) Fixed wing jet aircraft flew 201 sorties during the period 1801H 3 February to 1800H 4 February establishing a new high for a twenty-four hour period of 1st MAW combat operations in SEASIA. (Appendix 15)

(S) Captain Daryl E. BAKER of VMA-214 made the 10,000th MOREST landing at Chu Lai airfield on 9 February. The MOREST equipment, which has been in operation since 1 June 1965, has been instrumental in enabling MAG-12 to continue extensive combat operations during frequent periods of runway renovation. (Appendixes 8 and 15)

(S) VMA-214 returned to MCAS Iwakuni, Japan on 15 February, completing an eight month combat tour with MAG-12. VMA-311 which replaced the out-going squadron, began its second tour in RVN by flying a combat mission on the same day. (Appendix 8 and 15)

(C) On 19 February First Lieutenant Durwood K. SCHWELL, VMA-311, MAG-12 enjoyed the distinction of completing the 20,000th combat flight hour flown from the Chu Lai airfield. (Appendix 8)

(S) On 22 February, two MAG-16 UH-34's on a resupply mission were experimentally positioned over five landing zones by the Air Support Radar Team located at Danang. The pilots were unfamiliar with some of the zones yet positioning was accurate in all cases. This is believed to be the first use of TPQ-10 radar equipment for the control and positioning of helicopters. This technique may hold considerable potential for furthering the all weather capability of helicopters. (Appendixes 10 and 15)

SECRET

SECRET

(S) On 24 February, a flight of four VMFA-314 F4B's received heavy anti-aircraft fire (suspected 37 or 57MM) while on a STEEL TIGER mission over Laos. One F4B was shot down but both crew members ejected safely and were recovered by a U. S. Air Force rescue helicopter. This was the first instance of a 1st MAW aircraft being downed in Laos. On the following day, another VMFA-314 F4B was shot down, this one by heavy automatic weapons fire received while conducting a strike ten nautical miles southeast of Dong Ha airfield. The crew ejected safely at sea and were recovered by the U.S.S. FAIGOT. (Appendixes 7 and 15)

(S) During the period 27 February to 3 March, 1st MAW units supported Operation LIT YORK, a combined USMC/RVNA forces operation conducted in an area approximately 5 miles east of Phu Bai TAOB. (Appendixes 10 and 15)

SECRET

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

PART THREE
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) Casualties. The following is a breakdown of 1st MAF casualties for the month of February: (Appendix 1)

<u>KIA</u>	<u>'NIA</u>	<u>DCI</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	Non-Battle		<u>TOTAL</u>	1966 <u>CUM-TOTAL</u>
					<u>DTH</u>	<u>INJ</u>		
6	38	0	0	0	2	56	102	259

2. (U) Awards. The 1st MAF Awards Section processed 2533 awards during February, in the following types and numbers:

<u>PROCESSED AND FORWARDED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS</u>		<u>RECEIVED FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS</u>	
Silver Star	2	Silver Star	3
Legion of Merit	3	Distinguished	
Navy & Marine Corps		Flying Cross	6
Medal	2	Bronze Star	9
Distinguished Flying		Air Medal	1622
Cross	12	Navy Commendation	
Bronze Star	6	Medal	32
Air Medal	7	TOTAL	1672
Navy Commendation			
Medal	23		
TOTAL	55		
Purple Hearts awarded at 1st MAF	22		
Air Medals awarded at 1st MAF	784		
GRAND TOTAL			2533

(U) Colonel Leslie E. BROWN (CO, MAG-12), Sergeant William E. MENDENHALL (VMA-214) and Sergeant Andrew M. SCHREINER (MABS-12) were awarded the Silver Star Medal for their heroism during the 28 October 1965 Viet Cong attack on the Chu Lai Airfield.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

3. (S) Intelligence/Counterintelligence. During February, the 1st MAW G-2 Section continued to maintain and disseminate information and intelligence concerning fire incidents and hits on Wing aircraft; maintain air order of battle and air capabilities data on North Vietnam and Communist China; and maintained target folders and data on selected targets in Laos.

(S) The majority of the 1st MAW Photo Interpretation personnel (KOS 0241) continued under the operational control of III MAF. Coordination of the intelligence effort and exchange of information with III MAF, 3rd Marine Division, 2nd Air Division, 6252nd Tactical Fighter Wing, USAF and subordinate Marine Aircraft Groups continued. (Appendix 2)

4. (U) Informational Services. All significant events occurring during the month of February within the 1st MAW were covered by Informational Services writer/photographer teams. There were no casualties among Informational Services personnel, although writers and photographers accompanied helicopters on every major operation, as well as numerous medical evacuation and resupply missions. The 1st MAW photo lab processed 7148 photographic prints in the following categories: 6765 prints to accompany stories for release, 383 photographic prints of technical matters (new developments, charts, etc.), 80 ID and SRB prints, 63 ISO news and feature releases, 400 feet of motion picture film and 1700 feet of camera pod film. (Appendix 18)

SECRET

SECRET

5. (U) Civic Action. 1st MAF RVN based units continued to pursue assigned Civic Action programs during the month of February. The repairing of schools, teaching of English to Buddhist Monks, Sisters of the Sacred Heart Orphanage, and the orphans, plus innumerable other acts of assistance and kindness by 1st MAF units and individuals aided in furthering the people-to-people program. U.S. medical personnel treated 3145 Vietnamese during 45 medical visits for an approximate average of 70 patients per visit. During February, large quantities of food, clothing, soap, scrap wood, as well as candy, toys and coloring books, and other miscellaneous items, were distributed to schools, orphanages, hamlets and villages (Appendix 18)

6. (S) Base Development/Military Construction. On 18 February a revised Fiscal Year 1966 Military Construction Program was submitted to the Base Development Board and on 19 February the Board tentatively approved the proposal.

(S) On 27 February the Base Development Board again met and rearranged priorities for construction at Danang. Emphasis was placed on the runway, apron, taxiway, and the repair of existing runway.

(C) Considerable difficulty was experienced in the preparation of a stable soil base for the new east helo pad at Marble Mountain Air Facility. After extensive experimentation, various combinations of compacted sand, asphalt covering and layers of burlap all proved unsatisfactory. Finally a base course of six inch laterite was placed over compacted sand, followed by alternate layers of asphalt, burlap and asphalt. It is hoped that this method will prove satisfactory. (Appendix 4)

SECRET

SECRET7. (S) Air Operations.

a. (S) Fixed Wing Jet Operations. 1st MAF fixed wing jet aircraft operating in SEASIA flew a total of 4259 sorties during February, a decrease of 45 from the thirty-one day period of operations during January. Weather was not a significant factor in jet operations during the month. Sortie breakdown for the period 1801H 31 January to 1800H 28 February 1966 is as follows: (Appendixes 15, 16 and 17)

(1) (S) III MAF support:

<u>TYPE MISSION</u>	<u>SORTIES FLOWN</u>
Escort Helo/Cover (USMC)	220
Escort Helo/Cover (ARVN)	249
Interdiction	109
LZ Prep (USMC)	169
LZ Prep (ARVN)	8
CAS/DAS	1693
Photo	109
Other/Special	69
Non-Tactical	104
LZ Cover	<u>2</u>
Total Sorties	2732

SECRET

SECRET

(2) (S) 2d Air Division support:

<u>TYPE MISSION</u>	<u>SORTIES FLOWN</u>
Interdiction (ARVN)	328
CAS/DAS (ARVN)	14
Escort Aircraft/CAP	94
Air Defense Alert	6
Other/Special	30
STEEL TIGER	<u>960</u>

Total Sorties 1432

(3) (S) ECM/ELINT support:

<u>AGENCY SUPPORTED</u>	<u>SORTIES FLOWN</u>
2d Air Division	76
TF 77	<u>19</u>

Total Sorties 95

(4) (S) GRAND TOTAL SORTIES FLOWN: 4259

(5) (S) A total of 743 of the above listed Direct Air Support and Interdiction sorties were TPQ-10 controlled.

b. (S) Helicopter Operations. During the period 1801H 31 January to 1800H 28 February 1966, 1st MAW helicopters based in the I Corps Tactical Zone flew 34,163 sorties in 11,494 flight hours, lifting 2214 tons of cargo and 46,319 troops/passengers. These figures do not include activities of the Special Landing Force squadron (HMM-362). Of the total flight hours shown above, the six UH-34 squadrons flew 8886 hours of which 1351.1 hours were flown in support of I Corps, ARVN to lift 8597 passengers and 474 tons of cargo. (Appendixes 15, 16 and 17)

SECRET

SECRET

c. (G) Aerial Refueling/Transport/Aerial Delivery Operations. ICAF, Futema, Okinawa based VMGR-152/Detachment VMGR-352 continued to support III IAF operations during February. KC-130F aircraft flew a total of 650 missions, of which 515 were in support of operations in Southeast Asia. During the period a total payload of 6,079,943 pounds and 15,632 passengers were transported. An in-country detachment of three aircraft and twenty-two personnel was maintained at Danang during the month. The KC-130F tanker, lost on 1 February was replaced at Danang the following day. A fourth KC-130F was equipped as a Direct Air Support Center (Airborne) and placed on standby status at Danang during the periods 1-12 and 18-20 February. No combat aerial delivery missions were flown in RVN during the month.

(S) A total of 22 FIRECRACKER aerial refueling missions were flown in support of 2d Air Division/USM ROLLING THUNDER out-of-country strikes. (Appendix 13)

d. (S) Electronics Countermeasures/Photo. During the month of February (1801H 31 January to 1800H 28 February 1966), VM CJ-1 conducted 95 Active and Passive ECM sorties in support of the 2nd Air Division and CTF 77 forces. VM CJ-1 RF-8A aircraft flew 109 in-country photographic reconnaissance missions in support of III IAF during the same period. (Appendix 17)

SECRET

SECRET8. (S) Major Operations.

a. (S) Operation DOUBLE EAGLE. Extensive 1st MAF support of Operation DOUBLE EAGLE continued throughout the month of February. The major portion of MAG-36 assets were committed in support of Task Force DELTA during this period. MAG-11 flew 632 sorties in 933 flight hours and MAG-12 flew 634 sorties in 981.9 flight hours in support of the operation. DOUBLE EAGLE officially terminated at 1630H on 1 March 1966. Detailed accounts of 1st MAF participation in this operation are contained in Appendixes 7, 8, 12 and 15. The MAG-36 After Action report will be submitted with the March 1966 Command Chronology.

SECRET

SECRET

b. (S) Operation NEW YORK. At the request of the 1st ARVN Division, I Corps, USMC ground and air support was provided to RVN units participating in Operation THUA THIEM 177B, a battalion size search and destroy operation. Commencing at 2300H on 27 February, Task Force HOTEL, composed of a USMC Battalion command group (2/1) and three rifle companies, was helilifted by 10 UH-34's of HMM-163 from Phu Bai to an LZ at YD 935195. The lift was completed at 0215H on 28 February. Effective 0200H on 28 February Task Force HOTEL assumed coordination responsibility of RVN units within an area (bounded by coordinates YD 8825, YD 8422, YD 9611, and ZD 0309) approximately 5 miles east of the Phu Bai TAOR. The operation was redesignated NEW YORK.

(S) Contact remained light to non-existent throughout the night of 27 February and the early morning of 28 February. At 1000H on 28 February 2/1 attacked southeast inflicting heavy casualties on the 810th Viet Cong Battalion deployed in prepared positions. Heavy fighting continued until the VC broke contact at 1630H on 28 February. 1st MAW jet aircraft flew 22 close air support sorties in support of the operation on 28 February and 1 March.

(S) Contact again remained light through 1 March. At 0900H Company F was helilifted to a blocking position from YD 934177 to YD 951194. Two USMC companies and two ARVN companies commenced a sweep northwest from the LOD (VD 988128) to ZC 000140 with two minor skirmishes developing.

SECRET

SECRET

(S) Throughout the night of 2 March USMC units conducted patrol and ambush activities without contact. Operation NEW YORK was terminated at 0900H on 3 March as the participating units returned to the Phu Bai TAOR. The cumulative Viet Cong casualties were 123 KIA, 50 KIA (Poss) while USMC losses were 15 KIA and 32 MIA. A total of 28 1st MAW CAS sorties were flown in support of the operation. (Appendixes 10 and 15)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL9. (C) Logistics. (Appendix 3)

a. (C) Air Freight. During February the Marine Air Freight and Passenger Terminals in RVN processed the following amounts of freight and passengers:

<u>DANANG</u>		<u>CHU LAI</u>	
Cargo (S/T)	503	Cargo (S/T)	1107.8
Passengers	5452	Passengers	7779
Mail (S/T)	43	Mail (S/T)	255.2
<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>			
Cargo (S/T)	1610.8		
Passengers	13,231		
Mail (S/T)	298.2		

(C) Cargo transported to Danang by USAF and Military Airlift Command (MAC) flights for the Navy and Marine Corps totaled 1701 S/T.

b. (C) Ordnance. During the month of February MAG-11 received ten MK-4 Gun Pods. Center line adapters on the F4B are presently being configured to adapt the MK-4 Gun Pod to the aircraft.

(C) Resupply of Class VA munitions for NAVMAG SUBIC was considerably less than the previous two months. Approximately 1792 S/T of munitions were received during February.

c. (C) Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing Systems. During February TAFDS issued a total of 1,003,638 gallons of AVGAS and 6,131,063 gallons of JP-4 for a total of 7,134,701 gallons of Class IIIA issued.

(C) Four new 60,000 gallon TAFDS systems were received during February. MAG-12 received two systems. MAC-11 and MAG-16 each received one.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. (U) Aviation Maintenance. MAG-36 experienced a problem with spark plugs for the UH-34 1820-84C engines. Four thousand were received and two thousand were tested at Naval Air Station, Cubi Point, resulting in fifty three percent failures. A solution to this problem is now being worked on.

(U) Tail and Main Rotor Blades for the UH-34D and UH-1E helicopter continue to be in short supply. The T53L-11 engines for the UH-1E are also in short supply.

(C) The previous critical shortage of F4B 600 gallon centerline fuel tanks improved during the month when sufficient tanks were received to equip all in-country F4B aircraft.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. (C) Supply. During the month of February, UH-1E Main Rotor Blades and UH-34D Tail and Main Rotor Blades became critical items for the helicopter groups. A request for assistance was placed on ComFairWestPac to expedite any available UH-1E Main Rotor Blades. The response to the request was gratifying, with shipments of Main Rotor Blades from ICAS Quantico, ICAS El Toro and the Bell Helicopter Company. The UH-34D Tail Rotor Blade situation was reported to CG, FMFPac as critical with eleven helicopters in a grounded situation. CG, FMFPac requested ASO Philadelphia to deliver total factory production for February and March to 1st MAW helicopter groups in-country. The critical situation has been alleviated due to this action. The UH-34D Main Rotor Blade problem was reported as critical and ComNavAirPac has directed North Island to ship 16 blades to each 1st MAW helicopter group to alleviate the critical situation.

(C) During the month of February, 1st MAW units were again afforded the opportunity to revise their CRITIPAK shipments. It was noted that blank forms and communications/electronics repair parts comprised approximately fifty percent of items requested. Reports from 1st MAW units regarding the receipt of the February CRITIPAK shipments reveals that approximately sixty percent of the requested items are being furnished. (Appendix 3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. (C) Communications/Electronics. On 2 February two representatives arrived in Vietnam from Iwakuni, Japan with communication equipment to install and operate a Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS) in the area of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, Headquarters. During the period 3-9 February siting the van and installing the antenna was accomplished. On 10 February the first contact was made with Hawaii. For a good part of the month contacts were erratic due to frequency allocation. This problem should be resolved within a short period of time. A total of ten phone patches were handled over a two day period. Most of the patches were placed at the request of the Red Cross which called both Hawaii and COMUS (Appendix 5)

(C) The Communication Engineering Survey team composed of two members from the Naval Communication System Headquarters (NavCommSysHq), one member each from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps and the Naval Shore Electronics Engineering Center (NAVSEC) and one member representing the Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet and Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific visited 1st MAW enclaves during the period 29 January to 8 February to assist in planning communication center facilities for USMC commands in Vietnam and Camp Butler, Okinawa. One significant conclusion noted was that delivery of fixed plant equipment should be accomplished as quickly as possible to the 1st MAW because of the serious discrepancy which exists between needs and present assets. (Appendix 5)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

PART FOUR
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

4-1

~~SECRET NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Filed 9-3 Sec 2*
 ✓ APPENDIX 1 1ST MAW C-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
 ✓ APPENDIX 2 1ST MAW G-2 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (SNF)
 ✓ APPENDIX 3 1ST MAW G-4 & WING SUPPLY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
 ✓ APPENDIX 4 1ST MAW G-5 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
 ✓ APPENDIX 5 1ST MAW COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
 ✓ APPENDIX 6 MARINE WING HEADQUARTERS GROUP 1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
Filed
 ✓ APPENDIX 7 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 11 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 8 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 12 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 9 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 13 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 10 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 16 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 11 MARINE WING SERVICE GROUP 17 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
AP
 ✓ APPENDIX 12 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 36 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 13 MARINE AERIAL REFUELING/TRANSPORT SQUADRON 152
 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (C)
 ✓ APPENDIX 14 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING (REAR) COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 15 1ST MAW DAILY SITUATION REPORTS - FEBRUARY 1966 (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 16 1ST MAW OPERATION REPORTS #5 - FEBRUARY 1966 (S)
 ✓ APPENDIX 17 AIRCRAFT UTILIZATION CHARTS (S) (*9 pieces*)
Filed Sept 1966
 ✓ APPENDIX 18 1ST MAW INFORMATIONAL SERVICES/CIVIC ACTION
 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)

UNCLASSIFIED

- ✓APPENDIX 19 1ST MAW MEDICAL DEPARTMENT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (U)
- ✓APPENDIX 20 1ST MAW G-3 PERSONNEL ROSTER (U)
- ✓APPENDIX 21 1ST MAW CG/GROUP COMMANDERS CONFERENCE AGENDA ITEMS
23 FEBRUARY (SNF)
- ✓APPENDIX 22 MAPS: SERIES L701 SCALE 1:50,000
SHEETS 6560 - II, III, IV

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

1:FAS:grb
5750
MAR 15 1966

SECRET

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of February 1966 (UNCLAS)

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1B

- Encl: ✓(1) WgO 1020.1B, "Uniform Regs for the 1st MAW in the RVN", 6 Feb 66
 ✓(2) WgO 1020.1B Ch 1
 ✓(3) WgO 1020.7, "Wearing of Weapon Holster and Belt", 1 Feb 66
 ✓(4) WgO 1080.5, "Procedure for receipting for PAR's and APR's by DPP #16"
 ✓(5) WgO 1418.2, "Promotion to Lance Corporal and Corporal", 21 Feb 66
 ✓(6) WgO 1430.15F, "Meritorious Promotions to Sgt, SSgt and GySgt", 23 Feb 66
 ✓(7) WgO 1430.16, "Meritorious Combat Promotions", 25 Feb 66
 ✓(8) WgBul 1650 of 7 Feb 1966, "...Annual Navy League Awards", 7 Feb 66
 ✓(9) WgBul 1710 of 2 Feb 1966, "1966 Basketball Tournament", 2 Feb 66
 ✓(10) WgO 1710.2, "Info and policies concerning R&R", 11 Feb 66
 ✓(11) WgO 1746.5, "Consolidated Inventory Bd for Clubs & Messes", 24 Feb 66
 ✓(12) WgO 1746.6, "Duties and Responsibilities of Management Personnel..."
 ✓(13) WgO 1751.2F Ch 2, "Dependents, Household Effects...", 1 Feb 66
 ✓(14) WgO P3040.1C Ch 1, "SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting", 16 Feb 66
 ✓(15) WgO 5420.23 Ch 1, "Enlisted Men's Club Adv Gp", 7 Feb 66
 ✓(16) WgO P5700.2, "SOP for Informational Services", 5 Feb 1966
 ✓(17) Command and Staff Assignments
 ✓(18) *Personnel Attrition Report*

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (17) are herewith submitted. (UNCLAS)

2. On 1 February 1966 a branch of the Army/Air Force Post Exchange officially opened in the Marine Wing Headquarters Group 1 area. It has proven very popular and most convenient to personnel based in the Tango Sector. (UNCLAS)

3. Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific visited III Marine Amphibious Force during the period 4 - 7 February 1966. G-1 briefed on the following items: (SECRET)

a. Personnel Replacement and Attrition Problems within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

SECRET

Appendix (1)

1:FAS:grb

SECRET

- b. Extensions of overseas tours.
 - c. Procedures currently in effect to insure effective utilization of Hard Skill MOS's.
 - d. Plan for Phased Assignment of personnel to MCAS, Iwakuni and relocation of personnel and elements of Marine Wing Service Group to Vietnam.
4. A Post Exchange Conference was held at Saigon on 4 February 1966. Major C. L. WHIPPLE represented the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. (UNCLAS)
5. A Fleet Marine Force Pacific Rotation Conference was held at Camp Butler on 8 February 1966. Colonel W. D. WILCOX, Captain F. H. WHITTON and Staff Sergeant J. W. ERLY attended and represented 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Purpose of the conference was to determine requirements from Fleet Marine Force Pacific, West Pacific commands for transportation of personnel rotating to CONUS during the months of February through June 1966. (UNCLAS)
6. At the Wing Commander's Conference, 23 February 1966, G-1 discussed the following items: (UNCLAS)
- a. Joining entries on WestPac unit diary entries.
 - b. Commissioned Officer applicants for flight training programs.
 - c. Maximum personnel retention effort.
 - d. Congressional/Special interest correspondence.
 - e. Personnel records audit teams.
7. During February 1966, the G-1 personnel administration portion of the A/M Inspection continued with the inspection of Marine Wing Service Group 17 and Marine Fighter/Attack Squadron 542. (UNCLAS)
8. The total number of casualties for the month of February was as follows: (CONFIDENTIAL)

NONBATTLE

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>CPT</u>	<u>DPH</u>	<u>INJ</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>CUM-TOTAL</u>
6	38	0	0	0	2	56	102	259

SECRET

1:FAS:grb

SECRET

9. As of 28 February 1966, the total number of local national civilians employed by all units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Danang, Marble Mountain, Chu Lai and Phu Bai) was 368. The monthly payroll for these personnel was approximately 942,000 \$VN. (UNCLAS)

10. Although morale remained at a high level, it was adversely effected by the critical shortage of beer. Positive morale factors included the Vietnamese Culture Show which was held for the Danang enclave on 10 February and at Chu Lai on 11 February; the Basketball Tournament at Marine Corps Air Facility, Futema held 21 through 28 February with Marine Aircraft Group 36 as the winner and Marine Aircraft Group 11 runner up. Robert Mitchum visited with Marine Wing Headquarters Group 1 on 26 February 1966. (UNCLAS)



R O CARLOCK
By direction

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1020.1B
1:FAS:gsc
6 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1020.1B

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Uniform Regulations for the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in the Republic of Vietnam

Ref: (a) ForO 1020.1

1. Purpose. To establish uniform regulations for members of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing while stationed in the Republic of Vietnam.

2. Cancellation. WgO 1020.1A.

3. General. Proper wearing of the uniform is a reflection of pride and discipline. A distinct function of command responsibility at all levels is the required enforcement of uniform regulations. The personal pride and increased morale resulting from proper, uniformly attired Marines reaps benefits in many areas and should be constantly maintained. Marines while on duty or liberty will maintain a professional appearance in keeping with the high reputation of the Corps.

4. Action. Effective this date the following uniform regulations are prescribed:

- a. Uniform of the Day. Utility uniform (as prescribed in paragraph 4124, MCO P1020.34A and as modified by paragraph 6 below)
- b. Liberty Uniform. The liberty uniform will be as follows:
 - (1) USMC Officers Summer Service "C" with short sleeved shirt. Helmet liner and boots (trousers bloused) may be worn at the option of the individual.
 - (2) USN Officers/CPO's Tropical, white, long or tropical, khaki, long (optional)

ENCLOSURE (1)

WgO 1020.1B
6 Feb 1966

(3) USMC Enlisted

Summer Service "A" or "B" with short sleeved shirts. Helmet liner and boots (trousers bloused) may be worn at the option of the individual.

(4) USN Enlisted

Tropical, white, long or undress whites (optional).

c. Personnel going on rest and recuperation will wear the uniform prescribed in Wing Order 1710.2 while in a travel status. Appropriate civilian attire should be carried for wear in rest and recuperation areas. Commanding officers will insure that Marines departing on rest and recuperation are in neat and clean uniforms.

5. Restrictions

a. Mixed articles of civilian and military clothing will not be worn, nor will the various articles of the uniform be worn in combinations other than prescribed by regulations.

b. Vietnamese camouflage clothing is restricted for wear only by personnel assisting or advising the Vietnamese combat units on the ground during the course of a combat operation, or when living in an isolated area with Vietnamese Armed Forces where wearing of a distinctive U. S. uniform places the wearer in jeopardy from enemy forces. This restriction does not apply to flight suits. U. S. camouflage clothing may be authorized in the field by tactical commanders when deemed necessary.

6. Modifications

a. Personnel engaged in flight operations may wear flight suits.

b. Utility coats may be removed out-of-doors by personnel engaged in heavy work. Coats will be worn en route to and from work and while riding in vehicles. On no occasion will utility coats be removed while outside the confines of military bases, except by off-base working parties when authorized by the officer or noncommissioned officer in charge, or while on liberty at China Beach. Undershirts will be worn when utility coats are removed.

c. Utility coats with short sleeves are authorized. When shortened, the length should compare with that of the individual's short sleeved khaki shirt. Sleeves will be neatly hemmed. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow, in lieu of shortening, at the discretion of the individual.

d. The Lightweight Utility Uniform is authorized for wear as the Uniform of the Day as it becomes available. Sleeves may be rolled up

WgO 1020.1B
6 Feb 1966

to above the elbow. Commanding officers will insure that shirts are not altered and are collected upon transfer of the individual. The proper wearing of lightweight utilities is with the trousers bloused, the coat worn outside the trousers, and one button open at the neck.


e. Rank insignia will be worn on utility caps, centered and immediately below the stenciled Marine Corps insignia. However, officers of the Chaplains Corps wear the Chaplains Corps insignia instead of the insignia of rank.

f. Utility shirts shall be plainly and indelibly marked with the owner's name horizontally centered one-half inch above the right breast pocket. Rubber stamp or stencil consisting of block letters not more than one-half inch in size shall be used. For those units and individuals without stenciling equipment, neat block printing with a felt pen is acceptable. The use of embroidered name tags is prohibited. The light-weight utility uniform will be clearly marked above the right breast pocket in block letters not to exceed one-half inch in size. The name will be parallel to the deck and on the same line as the uppermost corner of the pocket.

7. Name Tags. It is the desire of the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force that all Staff Officers of Headquarters, III Marine Amphibious Force; Headquarters, 3d Marine Division; Headquarters, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing and commanders of units that frequently deal with other services and/or civilians wear a uniform name tag. Uniform name tags are described in reference (a) and procurement is an individual responsibility.

8. General Appearance. Insofar as is compatible with operational conditions, shoes will be polished and brass will be shined. All items of clothing will be clean, neat and properly maintained. Hair will be neatly trimmed and all personnel will shave daily, operational commitments permitting. It is recognized under present conditions standards of appearance must be relaxed where troops lack time, water and facilities, however, when not exposed on a prolonged basis to this situation, all hands are expected to present a neat military appearance. Conversely, this Order is not intended to alter the accepted rules of camouflage in required areas.

9. Responsibilities. Commanders will insure compliance with existing uniform regulations, and take necessary action to insure uniforms are clean, neat and smartly worn.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1020.1B Ch 1
1:FAS:gsc
14 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1020.1B Ch 1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Uniform Regulations for the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in the
Republic of Vietnam

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. Change paragraph 4b(4) to read "Summer Service "A" or "B" with short sleeved shirts. Helmet liner and boots (trousers bloused) may be worn at the option of the individual. Tropical, white, long or undress whites (optional)."



T. G. BRONLEEW, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1020.7
1:WDW:gsc
1 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1020.7

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List


Subj: Wearing of Weapon Holster and Belt

1. Purpose. To publish regulations concerning the wearing of weapon holster and issue pistol belt.

2. Background. It has become conspicuously noticeable that certain personnel are wearing non-regulation type weapon holsters both with utilities and flight gear, while others are not utilizing the issue pistol belt.

3. Information. When in garrison, all hand weapons will be carried on the hip. The revolver, caliber .38 may be carried in shoulder holsters while performing flight duty. Under no circumstances will the pistol, caliber .45 be carried in a shoulder holster. The only authorized alteration to the regulation pistol belt is the authority, at the option of the individual armed with a revolver, caliber .38, to sew on a cloth/elastic bullet holder.

4. Action. Commanding officers will ensure that personnel of their commands, armed with a hand weapon, carry it in the regulation U. S. hip holster attached to the right side of the issue pistol belt, except when in a flight status. Those armed with the pistol, caliber .45 will carry two magazines of ammunition in the magazine pocket which will be attached to the pistol belt. The first aid packet, individual, will also be attached to the belt.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (less 1, 2, 3, 12 & 14) & "B"

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 1080.5
47:FHW:hjk
25 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1080.5

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Procedure for receipting for Personnel Action Reports (PAR's)
and Auditing Personnel Rosters (APR's) by DPP #16; establish-
ment of

Encl: ✓(1) Sample receipt for PAR's and APR's

1. Purpose. To establish a procedure for the receipting for Personnel Action Reports and Auditing Personnel Rosters by DPP #16.

2. Background. Commanding Officers of Reporting Units have requested that a system be initiated by which the receipt of Personnel Action Reports and Auditing Personnel Rosters by DPP #16 be acknowledged.

3. Procedure

a. Enclosure (1) will be reproduced by each reporting unit and attached to each Personnel Action Report and Auditing Personnel Roster submitted to DPP #16.

b. The Officer in Charge DPP #16 will cause the receipt to be stamped with the date received, initialed by the recipient and returned to the reporting unit.

4. Action. Effective upon receipt, Commanding Officers of reporting units will attach a receipt to all Personnel Action Reports and Auditing Personnel Rosters submitted to DPP #16.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" less 1, 2, 3, 14

ENCLOSURE (4)

WFO 1080.5
25 Feb 1966

SAMPLE RECEIPT FOR PAR'S AND APR'S

Data Processing Platoon #16
Force Logistics Support Group
III Marine Amphibious Force
FPO San Francisco 96602

GUARD MAIL

Commanding Officer
Reporting Unit Address

(FRONT)

Personnel Action Report No. _____

Dated: _____

Auditing Personnel Roster (Month) _____

Date Fwd: _____

RECEIVED (Check one)

PAR _____

APR _____

Date Received by DPP #16

Initial: _____

(REVERSE)

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1418.2
1:CLW:hjk
21 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1418.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Promotion to Lance Corporal and Corporal

Ref: (a) MCO 1418.9D

1. Purpose. To promulgate policy and to prescribe procedures and instructions for promotion to the grades of Lance Corporal and Corporal.
2. Background. Reference (a) prescribes procedures for effecting promotions to the subject grades and establishes the policy that commanding officers will occupy key positions in the promotion system. In the past, the O/H strength in the subject grades often exceeded M/L figures. The Commanding General, in order to provide a more equitable distribution, determined total promotion quotas and allocated them to subordinate units on a pro rata basis. With the recent authorized increase in total Marine Corps strength, and the resultant increase in promotions in all ranks, it appears it is now feasible to return to the promotion procedures established in reference (a).
3. Action
 - a. On 1 April, 1 July, 1 October and 1 January, Commanding Officers of reporting units will determine regular promotion quotas, convene promotion boards and effect promotions in accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a).
 - b. Upon completion of the foregoing, any unused quotas will be forwarded to the next higher headquarters for reallocation.
 - c. Group and separate unit commanders will accomplish the following:
 - (1) After the action directed in the foregoing subparagraphs 3a and 3b has been accomplished, forward to this Headquarters to arrive by the 10th of the month in which submitted:

ENCLOSURE (5)

WgO 1418.2
21 Feb 1966.

- (a) Total O/H strengths in the grades of Lance Corporal and Corporal.
- (b) Any unused quotas by occupational field, by rank.
- (c) Requests for additional quotas by occupational field, by rank.
- d. Group Commanders are authorized, at their discretion, to determine total vacancies within their commands and distribute promotion quotas by OF on a locally determined basis.

4. Commanding General's Promotions. The Commanding General will allocate additional promotion quotas as deemed appropriate under the authority granted in paragraph 7 of reference (a).



T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (less 1, 2, 3, 14 & 15) plus G-1 (5)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1430.15F
1:CLW:hjk
23 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1430.15F

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Promotions to Sergeant, Staff Sergeant and
Gunnery Sergeant

Ref: (a) MCO 1430.15C

Encl: (1) Common errors noted in previous meritorious promotion
recommendations submitted to this Headquarters

1. Purpose. To promulgate policies and procedures for submitting meritorious promotion recommendations to the grades of Sergeant, Staff Sergeant and Gunnery Sergeant.

2. Cancellation. WgO 1430.15E.

3. Information. Reference (a) establishes the policies, procedures and quotas for meritorious promotions for the subject ranks. The authority to effect meritorious promotions to Sergeant have been delegated to the Commanding General. Meritorious promotions to the grade of Staff Sergeant and Gunnery Sergeant will be made only by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

4. Policy

a. All meritorious promotion recommendations submitted to this Headquarters and to the Commandant of the Marine Corps, in the case of Staff Sergeants and Gunnery Sergeants, must be based on exceptional, noteworthy and commendatory performance of duty to a degree which clearly merits accelerated promotion over other qualified Marines.

b. Meritorious promotions are considered to be accelerated promotions, not promotions of additional well qualified Marines who have not been promoted because of a lack of vacancies in their official fields, or who have extended time in grade and have failed to be promoted.

ENCLOSURE (6)

WgO 1430.15F
23 Feb 1966

5. Criteria. Commanding Officers, in their determination of qualification for meritorious promotions, will be guided by, but not limited to, the following:

a. Comparison of the Marine with all known Marines of his grade, without regard to occupational field or MOS.

b. Duty performed outside the individual's MOS as well as within the MOS.

c. Performance of unusual assignments which reflects favorably on the Marine Corps.

d. Performance of duty to a degree rarely attained by Marines of his grade and which completely justifies advancement ahead of any other Marine in his grade regardless of time in grade or length of service.

e. Single meritorious acts. Examples are:

(1) Winner of the annual Marine Corps rifle squad competition, and the individual winner of one of the following national or higher level marksmanship matches; The National Trophy Individual Rifle Match, The National Trophy Individual Pistol Match, The National Services Rifle Championship, The National Pistol Championship, and the winner of similar individual matches in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, and International Shooting Union Matches. Meritorious promotion of winners of lesser type matches will not be recommended.

(2) The inventor of a weapon or other device, or the developer of a new technique which is of Marine Corps wide significance and which produces a substantial savings in time and money on a continuing basis.

6. General. A large percentage of previous meritorious promotion recommendations, arriving at this Headquarters, have contained numerous errors. The most common and often repeated are listed in enclosure (1) to this order.

7. Composition of Board. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Meritorious Promotion Board will be composed of the below listed permanent members by billet assignment.

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 - Senior Member

Wing Operations Officer - Member

WgO 1430.15F
23 Feb 1966

Wing Motor Transport Officer - Member

Wing Adjutant - Member

Assistant Wing Supply Officer - Member

Wing Aircraft Maintenance Officer - Member

Wing Sergeant Major - Member

Any five members will constitute a quorum.

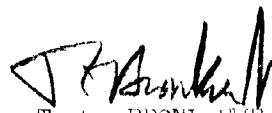
8. Action

a. On 1 April, 1 July, 1 October and 1 January, commanding officers of the below listed units are requested to nominate Corporals for meritorious promotions to the grade of Sergeant in the numbers indicated. Forward recommendations and service record books to arrive at this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) by the 15th of the month in which nominated.

	<u>QUOTA</u>		<u>QUOTA</u>
MWHG-1	3	MAG-13	2
MAG-11	2	MMSG-17	2
MAG-12	2	VMGR-152	1
IMAG-16	2	MCAF FUTLHA	1
MAG-36	2	MCAS Iwakuni	1

NOTE: The above quotas are maximums. Individuals should not be recommended just for the express purpose of filling the established quota.

b. Recommendations for meritorious promotion to the grades of Staff Sergeant and Gunnery Sergeant will be submitted to the Commandant of the Marine Corps via the Chain of Command, and will be prepared in accordance with enclosure (1) to reference (a). Service Record Books will accompany all recommendations and will be returned to the parent organization upon completion of action by this Headquarters.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

WgO 1430.15F
23 Feb 1966

COMMON ERRORS NOTED IN PREVIOUS MERITORIOUS PROMOTION RECOMMENDATIONS

1. A large percentage of the recommendations arriving at this Headquarters indicate hurried, poor preparation, lack of effort in the composition and text of letters, and a tendency to deal too much in generalities instead of specifics. Recommendations must cover adequately, and in sufficient detail, the exact nature of the meritorious act or acts for which the individual is being recommended. This information is necessary, in order for this Headquarters to make a fair determination why the nominee deserves an accelerated promotion over other hard working devoted Marines of equal rank.
2. Common repetitious phrases such as, "his work is highly commendable," "Voluntarily works long hours," "requires minimum supervision," and "performs all tasks in an exemplary manner," are broad, encompassing phrases and if used, should be further amplified by specific details.
3. Meritorious promotion recommendations should not be submitted on an individual when a meritorious mast from his commanding officer would be a more appropriate recognition of his achievement.
4. Recommendations are not being sent via the Chain of Command.
5. Recommendations and endorsements thereto are being forwarded without signature.
6. Previous recommendations are being resubmitted without re-writing, redating and updating the information contained therein.
7. Recommendations are being submitted by Section and Department heads with the commanding officer's readdressal and endorsement. All recommendations should be from the commanding officer of the individual being recommended.
8. Recommendations are being submitted with incorrect references and in improper format.
9. Recommendations are being submitted on individuals who do not meet the criteria prescribed in reference (a) and this Order.
10. Recommendations are not being submitted in sufficient time to arrive at this Headquarters by established deadlines.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 1430.16
1:CLW:mls
25 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1430.16

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Combat Promotions

Ref: (a) FMFPacO 1430.6
(b) WgO 1430.15F
(c) WgO 1418.2

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions pertaining to meritorious combat promotions to the grades of Lance Corporal, Corporal, Sergeant, Staff Sergeant and Gunnery Sergeant.

2. Background

a. In order to provide rapid recognition for outstanding performance of duty under combat conditions, reference (a) authorized the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to promote the following numbers of Marines meritoriously:

To Lance Corporal	24 per quarter
To Corporal	15 per quarter
To Sergeant	4 per quarter

Note: The above allocations are in addition to any which accrue under references (b) and (c).

b. Recommendations for meritorious promotions to the grade of Staff Sergeant and Gunnery Sergeant will be submitted in accordance with the criteria established in reference (b).

3. Action

a. In accordance with the authority granted in reference (a), the commanding officers of the below listed units are authorized to promote the following number of Marines meritoriously to the grades listed.


ENCLOSURE (7)

WgO 1430.16
25 Feb 1966

	<u>To Corporal</u>	<u>To Lance Corporal</u>
MWHG-1	3 per quarter	7 per quarter
MAG-11	3 " "	5 " "
MAG-12	3 " "	4 " "
MAG-16	3 " "	4 " "
MAG-36	3 " "	4 " "

b. Promotions may be effected anytime during the quarter with date of rank from the first day of the month in which promoted. Cite reference (a) as authority for the subject promotions.

c. On 1 April, 1 July, 1 October and 1 January, commanding officers of units listed in paragraph 3a above are requested to nominate two Corporals for promotion to Sergeant. Forward recommendations and service record books to arrive at this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) by the 15th of the month in which nominated.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (less 1, 2, 3, 14 & 15) plus G-1 (5)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgBul 1650
1:WDW:rjm
7 Feb 1966

WING BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Recognition of Outstanding Performance Through Annual
Navy League Awards

1. Purpose. To provide all levels of command with an additional means of tangible recognition to individuals under their command whose performance in the areas set forth below is such as to be deserving of special notice.

2. Background. The Navy League of the United States is a respected national organization of nearly 40,000 civilians with approximately 300 individual councils throughout the United States. The objective of the Navy League is to develop and maintain public interest in the Navy and its missions and to offer cooperation and assistance in all matters tending to enhance the Navy's efficiency. Each year the Navy League makes five awards during their annual convention to individuals who have made significant contributions in specific fields of endeavor. Active duty Navy and Marine Corps officers and enlisted men are eligible for four of these awards. The nature of the awards is such as to focus unusual recognition upon the recipients and the Naval Service. Winners for the following awards are selected by a board of senior naval officers and prominent civilians appointed by the Navy League.

a. The John Paul Jones Award

Awarded for: Significant demonstration of effective
leadership.

Eligibility: Navy and Marine Corps officers and enlisted men.

b. The Robert M. Thompson Award

Awarded for: Outstanding civilian leadership which contributed to furthering the importance of sea power.

Eligibility: Retired Navy and Marine Corps officers and enlisted men, civilians, or Government.

ENCLOSURE (8)

WgBul 1650
7 Feb 1966

officials. (Civilian nominees need not be Navy or Marine Corps employees.)

c. The Rear Admiral William S. Parsons Award

Awarded for: Outstanding contributions in any scientific or technical field which has furthered the development and progress of the Navy or Marine Corps.

Eligibility: Navy or Marine Corps officers and enlisted men or civilians.

d. The Stephen Decatur Award

Awarded for: Outstanding personal contribution in the course of actual naval operations which has advanced the readiness and competence of the Naval Service.

Eligibility: Navy and Marine Corps officers and enlisted men.

e. The Alfred Thayer Mahan Award

Awarded for: Notable literary contribution which has advanced the knowledge of the importance of sea power to the United States.


Eligibility: Navy and Marine Corps officers and enlisted men or civilians.

3. Discussion. For the past several years, the quantity and quality of nominations received have been somewhat less than should be expected. A deserving officer or enlisted man may be on duty anywhere, regardless of the size of his ship or station. In keeping with the original intent of these awards, nominations should be for achievements which have produced a significant effect in the respective areas of endeavor. Nominations should be fully substantiated and reflect a careful and conscientious evaluation of the nominee. Generalities should be avoided. The Awards Board must make its decisions based solely on the content of those nominations submitted. While not limited to the calendar year 1965, nominations should stress accomplishment during that period.

4. Action. The contents of this Bulletin should receive the widest possible dissemination. Nominations should be forwarded to this Headquarters, to arrive not later than 20 February 1966. Negative replies are required. Awards will be made in May at the Navy League National Convention in Santa Monica, California.

WgBul 1650
7 Feb 1966

5. Self-cancellation. 28 February 1966.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgBul 1710
37:PES:sps
2 Feb 1966

WING BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1966 Basketball Tournament

Ref: (a) NCAA 1966 Official Basketball Rules Handbook

Encl: ✓(1) Team Entry Form

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing 1966 Basketball Tournament.

2. Background. A 1966 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Basketball Tournament will be conducted during February. Intra Squadron playoffs will determine Group Teams. Wing units based at MCAF, Futema are afforded the opportunity to enter the Intra Group playoffs at Camp Butler. Squadron playoffs at Futema will be coordinated by the NCO-in-Charge, Wing Special Services, MCAF, Futema. Intra Group playoffs will be conducted at Camp Butler, Okinawa during the week of 21-27 February.

3. Action

- a. The Wing Athletic Officer will be the coordinator of the tournament.
- b. The rules contained in reference (a) will govern the conduct of the tournament.
- c. The tournament will commence at squadron level on 5 February 1966.
- d. Squadron team rosters will be submitted to Group Special Services Officers prior to 5 February 1966. Group team rosters will be submitted to the Wing Athletic Officer on 18 February 1966. Team rosters will consist of 8 personnel (7 players and 1 player-coach). Team rosters will be submitted using the format contained in enclosure (1).
- e. The Wing Athletic Officer will preside over protests and re-schedule protested games.
- f. Regular officials will be unavailable for intra squadron playoffs.

ENCLOSURE (9)


WgBul 1710
2 Feb 1966

g. The 2d LAAM Battalion teams will participate in the MAG-12 Intra Squadron playoffs. The MACS-7 team will participate in the MAG-36 Intra Squadron playoffs.

h. Problems will be settled and questions answered by the Wing Athletic Officer, should they arise, telephone MOMENT 37.

i. The Tournament Finals and Intra Group Finals will be a double elimination.

4. Self cancellation. 15 March 1966.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
"A" less 1, 2, 3, 14, and 15

WgBul 1710
2 Feb 1966

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING 1966 BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT TEAM ENTRY FORM

UNIT _____

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>
PLAYER-COACH	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____
Member	_____	_____	_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1710.2
37:RAG:bjg
11 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1710.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rest and Recuperation, information and policies concerning

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN Par 5003.7
(b) For/NCC O 1710.2B
(c) For/NCC O 1710.3

Encl: ✓(1) R & R Flight Information and Manifesting Requirements
✓(2) Sample Orders for R & R to Futema
✓(3) Sample Orders for R & R to Saigon
✓(4) Sample Orders for MACV R & R
✓(5) General R & R Information

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions concerning the Rest and Recuperation Program (R & R) within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

2. Cancellation. WgBul 1710 of 3 Nov 1965.

3. General. Currently, R & R trips encompass Futema, Okinawa; Bangkok, Thailand; Hong Kong, British Crown Colony; Taipei, Taiwan; Tokyo, Japan and Manila, Philippine Islands. These locales are designated as Out-of-Country R & R. Also, included in the R & R Program is the In-Country R & R to Saigon, Republic of Vietnam.

4. Quota Allocations. Quota allocations are based upon various circumstances, such as length of tours, rotation of squadrons, location of duty, and hardships encountered. Group quota allocations will be computed monthly by the Wing Special Services Officer and reviewed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1. Monthly variations can be expected as strengths, circumstances, and quotas change.

5. Action. All group commanders will be guided by the instructions contained in references (a) through (c) and this Order.

ENCLOSURE (10)

WGO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

a. Enclosure (1) contains flight information, orders required, and inoculation requirements.

b. Orders will be written using the appropriate format contained in enclosures (2) through (6).

c. Deviations from dates, schedules, and locations by personnel will not be tolerated.

d. In the case of a flight cancellation, unit quotas will be considered lost. Personnel so cancelled out should be given first consideration on subsequent quotas by parent units. However, substitutions for nominations previously submitted are not authorized.

e. Units unable to fill quotas for certain dates by the published cut-off date will notify the Wing Special Services Officer. Returned quotas will be reallocated to ensure that all seats are utilized.

f. Telephonic reports will be made to the Wing Special Services Officer on personnel failing to return from R & R. Status of personnel will be verified by the Wing Special Services Officer and the information reported back to the unit concerned.

g. Although the III Marine Amphibious Force assumes complete manifesting jurisdiction for all subordinate units, it will be the responsibility of the Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group-12, to manifest all Futema and Saigon R & R flights from and through Chu Lai.

h. Personnel will be required to have sufficient copies of orders and up to date inoculation records with them as listed in enclosure (1). I. D. Tags will be worn and I. D. Cards must be in the individual's possession.

i. Personnel will be required to have **at least \$150.00** in their possession to defray their R & R expenses as prescribed in paragraph 3.d. of enclosure (1) to reference (b).

j. Personnel will be manifested from points indicated by enclosure (1). No R & R manifest other than that indicated by enclosure (1) will be authorized.

k. Personnel reporting on R & R Out-of-Country will have only U. S. currency in their possession. Disbursing facilities are now available at the 15th Aerial Port, Danang, for personnel utilizing this facility as a point of departure.

WGO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

l. Enclosure (5) contains general information which must be disseminated prior to issuing orders to personnel.


m. Hotel reservations for Hong Kong must be submitted 7 days prior to the scheduled flight to the Wing Special Services Officer.

n. No leave or TAD will be authorized in conjunction with R & R. Personnel will depart and return on the regular assigned aircraft for their period of R & R.

o. Baggage limitations will be strictly adhered to. Baggage for R & R purposes will be limited to normal luggage used for travel. Trunk lockers and bulky items are not considered normal luggage for R & R purposes.

p. Reference (b) specifies that no weapons will be allowed at R & R locales. Personnel of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will not take weapons or firearms from the Republic of Vietnam or return same in connection with R & R. Laws are strict and punishment severe by local authorities and would be detrimental to the entire R & R Program. In case of violations concerning weapons and firearms as prescribed above, disciplinary action will be taken.

q. Malaria Prophylactic Tablets will be issued to personnel upon departure for R & R. Tablets must be taken on regular schedule.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

R & R FLIGHT INFORMATION AND MANIFESTING REQUIREMENTS

<u>DEST</u>	<u>AREA</u> <u>PERS</u>	<u>SHOW</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>MANIFEST</u> <u>CUT-OFF</u>	<u>FLIGHT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>TERMINAL</u>	<u>TRAVEL</u> <u>UNIFORM</u>	<u>ORDERS</u> <u>REQUIRED</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL</u> <u>REQUIREMENTS</u>	<u>BAGGAGE</u> <u>MAXIMUM</u>
FUTEMA	Danang	0900	0900	1030	RR Center	1,2 or 3	Orig & 4	See Note C	40 lbs.
FUTEMA	Chu Lai	See Note A	See Note A	1300	MAF Chu Lai	1,2 or 3	Orig & 4	See Note C	40 lbs.
SAIGON	Danang	1300	1330	1400	MAF Danang	1,2 or 3	Orig & 4	See Note C	40 lbs.
SAIGON	Chu Lai	See Note A	See Note A	See Note B	MAF Chu Lai	1,2 or 3	Orig & 4	See Note C	40 lbs.
BANGKOK	All	1200	1230	1300	15thAerial Port Danang	1 or 2	Orig & 6	See Notes C,D & F	See Note I
HONG KONG	All	0700	0730	0800	15thAerial Port Danang	1 or 2	Orig & 6	See Notes C,E,F, & G	See Note I
TAIPEI	All	0745	0815	0845	15thAerial Port Danang	1 or 2	Orig & 6	See Notes C & F	See Note I
TOKYO	All	1000	1100	1130	15thAerial Port Danang	1 or 2	Orig & 6	See Notes C & F	45 lbs.
MANILA	All	0700	0730	0800	15thAerial Port Danang	1 or 2	Orig & 6	See Notes C,F,H & J	40 lbs.

Notes are on next page:

TRAVEL UNIFORMS

- 1 - Summer Service "A" or "B" w/short sleeve shirt for enlisted is authorized
- 2 - Summer Service "C" w/short sleeve shirt for officers is authorized.
- 3 - Clean utilities for both officers and enlisted is authorized.

ENCLOSURE (1)

WFO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

NOTES

- A - Information promulgated by CO, MAG-12, by separate directive.
- B - Information promulgated by CO, MAG-12, by separate directive. Flight originates in Danang, leaving at 1400. Flight stops at Chu Lai enroute to Saigon to embark passengers.
- C - Up to date Republic of Vietnam inoculations. This also includes continuous use of malaria prophylactic tablets while on R & R.
- D - Personnel enroute to Bangkok need a Cholera shot within previous 4 months. Shots must not have been administered within 6 days prior to date of the flight.
- E - Personnel enroute to Hong Kong need a Cholera shot within previous 6 months. Shots must not have been administered within 6 days prior to date of the flight.
- F - Personnel entering this R & R country must pass through customs.
- G - Hotel reservations required.
- H - Manila customs officials will endorse and return a copy of each individual's orders. This copy must be retained and be on the individual's possession at all times.
- I - 55 lbs. limit. 100 lbs. limit on return trip to Republic of Vietnam.
- J - Personnel enroute to Manila need a Cholera shot within previous 6 months. Shots must not have been administered within 6 days prior to date of the flight. Personnel will be held by custom officials under a five (5) day quarantine if their inoculations are not up to date.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

HEADQUARTERS
Marine Wing Headquarters Group 1
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FIF, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96601

1:MLS:jeg
1710
Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Private John J. DOE 1234567/0000 USMC

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty in connection with R & R; orders to
Futema, Okinawa

Ref: (a) WgO 1710.____

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in reference (a), you are authorized to proceed on or about _____ to Futema, Okinawa for temporary additional duty for a period of about 7 days in connection with R & R.
2. You will report to the III MAF R & R Representative at the R & R Center, Danang/Marine Air Freight, Chu Lai by _____ on _____ for manifesting and boarding the aircraft designated by the R & R Representative thereat for transportation to Futema, Okinawa.
3. You will conduct yourself in an exemplary manner while on R & R so as to reflect credit on the U. S. Marine Corps and your country. Drunkenness and/or disorderly conduct reflects adversely on the U. S. and may result in incidents capable of exploitation by communist elements.
4. You are reminded that you are a guest in the country visited and your cooperation with local law enforcement agencies is mandatory.
5. You are cautioned against discussing matters relating to the military and/or military operations while on R & R.
6. Your commanding Officer is directed to comply with BUMED INST 6230.1D for immunizations prior to commencement of temporary additional duty.

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

7. In accordance with the provisions of Force Order 7000.1, you are directed to convert all Military Payment Certificates in your possession to U. S. Dollars or Dollar Instruments within 24 hours prior to your departure from the Republic of Vietnam.

8. Upon arrival on Okinawa, you will report to the Officer in Charge, FMFPac Transient Facility, WESTPac. You will report daily, in person, at times specified by authorities thereat during the entire period of your R & R.

9. While on Okinawa you are authorized overnight liberty and to proceed on such in civilian clothing, if you so desire.

10. You are directed to wear your Identification Tags and have in your possession at all times your Identification Card and Immunization Record.

11. Upon completion of the above temporary additional duty, you will return as directed, by the Officer in Charge, FMFPac Transient Facility, WESTPac, to your present duty station and resume your regular duties.

12. You will not leave or enter the Republic of Vietnam with weapons or firearms on your possession in connection with this R & R, nor will they be in your possession while at the R & R locale.

13. These orders are issued with the understanding that no expense to the government for travel and/or per diem is authorized in the execution of these orders. If you do not desire to execute these orders at no expense to the government you will consider these orders revoke. IN THIS CASE YOU WILL IMMEDIATELY RETURN THESE ORDERS DIRECTLY TO THIS OFFICE FOR CANCELLATION.

A. B. SEE
By direction

Copy to:
WgSplServO
File

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

Received these orders at _____ on _____. I understand and will comply with the instructions contained in my basic orders.

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

HEADQUARTERS
Marine Wing Headquarters Group 1
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

1:ABS:rh
1710
Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Private John J. DOE 1234567/0000 USMC

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty in connection with R & R; orders to
Saigon, Republic of Vietnam

Ref: (a) WgO 1710.____

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in reference (a), you are authorized to proceed on or about _____ to Saigon, Republic of Vietnam for Temporary Additional Duty for a period of about 4 days in connection with R & R.
2. You will report no later than 1300 to the III MAF Representative at Marine Air Freight, Danang/Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam on the date listed in paragraph 1 above for manifesting and boarding the aircraft.
3. Upon arrival in Saigon, you will report to the Officer in Charge, Saigon Transient Billeting Facility, which is located in the Meyerkord Hotel.
4. While in Saigon you are authorized to proceed on liberty in civilian clothing, if you so desire.
5. You are directed to wear your Identification Tags and have in your possession your Identification Card at all times.
6. You will conduct yourself in an exemplary manner while on R & R so as to reflect credit on the U. S. Marine Corps and your country. Drunkedness and/or disorderly conduct reflects adversely on the U. S. and may result in incidents capable of exploitation by communist elements.
7. You are reminded that you are a guest in the country visited and your cooperation with local law enforcement agencies is mandatory.

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

8. You are cautioned against discussing matters relating to the military and/or military operations while on R & R.

9. Upon completion of the above temporary additional duty you will return to your present duty station and resume your regular duties.

10. These orders are issued with the understanding that no expense to the government for travel and/or per diem is authorized in the execution of these orders. If you do not desire to execute these orders at no expense to the government, you will consider these orders revoked. IN THIS CASE YOU WILL IMMEDIATELY RETURN THESE ORDERS DIRECTLY TO THIS OFFICE FOR CANCELLATION.

A. B. SEE
By direction

Copy to:
WgSplServO
File

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

Received these orders at _____ on _____.
I understand and will comply with the instructions contained in my basic orders.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

HEADQUARTERS
Marine Wing Headquarters Group 1
1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

1:ABS:sps
1710
Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Private John J. DOE 1234567/0000 USMC

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty in connection with R & R; orders to
(Bangkok, Hong Kong, Taipei, Tokyo or Manila)

Ref: (a) WgO 1710.____

1. Pursuant to the authority contained in reference (a), you are authorized to proceed on or about _____ to _____ for temporary additional duty for a period of about 6 days in connection with R & R.
2. You will report to the III MAF Representative at the 15th Aerial Port, Danang, Republic of Vietnam by _____ on the date listed in paragraph 1 above, for manifesting and boarding the aircraft assigned for your period of R & R.
3. You will conduct yourself in an exemplary manner while on R & R so as to reflect credit on the U. S. Marine Corps and your country. Drunkedness and/or disorderly conduct reflects adversely on the U. S. and may result in incidents capable of exploitation by communist elements.
4. You are reminded that you are a guest in the country visited and your cooperation with local law enforcement agencies is mandatory.
5. You are cautioned against discussing matters relating to the military and/or military operations while on R & R.
6. In accordance with the provisions of Force Order 7000.1, you are directed to convert all Military Payment Certificates in your possession to U. S. Dollars or Dollar Instruments within 24 hours prior to your departure from the Republic of Vietnam.
7. Your commanding Officer is directed to comply with BUMED INST 6230.1D for immunizations prior to commencement of temporary additional duty.

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

8. You are directed to wear your Identification Tags and have your Identification Card and Innoculation Record on your possession.

9. You will report with your orders to the R & R Representative and/or the military representative at the R & R city for endorsement. At this time you will be instructed on the return flight. Failure to comply with the instructions given you by proper authority while in the R & R city will result in disciplinary action taken against you.

10. While on R & R you are authorized to wear civilian clothing.

11. Upon completion of the above temporary additional duty, you will return to your parent organization and resume your regular duties.

12. You will not leave or enter the Republic of Vietnam with weapons or firearms on your possession in connection with this R & R, nor will they be in your possession while at the R & R locale.

13. These orders are issued with the understanding that no expense to the government for travel and/or per diem is authorized in the execution of these orders. If you do not desire to execute these orders at no expense to the government, you will consider these orders revoked. IN THIS CASE YOU WILL IMMEDIATELY RETURN THESE ORDERS TO THIS OFFICE FOR CANCELLATION.

A. B. SEE
By direction

Copy to:
WgSplServO
File

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

Received these orders at _____ on _____. I understand and will comply with the instructions contained in my basic orders.

INFORMATION FOR PERSONNEL TRAVELING TO HONG KONG, BRITISH CROWN COLONY

Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hong Kong, B. C. C., provided all assistance possible to marine victims of the 24 August 1965, C-130 crash at that city. In view of the foregoing, personnel going to Hong Kong are encouraged to donate blood while there. Donors may contact Doctor G. E. YECH, the Medical Superintendent at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, by calling 840111, extension 529, to arrange for an appointment.

ENCLOSURE (4)

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

GENERAL R & R INFORMATION

1. Your cooperation and patience is requested in order to meet the following requirements:

- a. Make sure you check in at the proper terminal and on time.
- b. Have all your orders, sufficient money, I. D. Cards and Tags and your inoculation records.
- c. Make sure you are in the proper uniform and that it is clean and neat.
- d. Make sure you have the appropriate currency (money). No Military Payment Certificates may be taken out of the Republic of Vietnam.
- e. All R & R cities have an R & R Representative or a military representative who will endorse your orders, brief you on your stay and inform you of the return flight information.
- f. You have been informed that it is mandatory that you have in your possession your original orders and sufficient number of copies. Copies of your orders will be taken from time to time by proper authority. This is necessary to maintain administrative records, facilitate customs and immigration requirements and for emergency purposes.
- g. Proper decorum must be maintained by all R & R personnel. Breaches of discipline and disorderly conduct may cause a discontinuation of the R & R program. In case of a violation of the UCMJ, appropriate action will be taken.
- h. Most R & R flights depart on normal schedule. Changes of flight time will be published as soon as possible through appropriate channels.
- i. No firearms will be taken by personnel on R & R. No firearms will be brought into the country by R & R personnel.
- j. No alcoholic beverages are authorized on government aircraft. All R & R flights utilize government aircraft.
- k. A customs fee is charged for personnel entering and leaving Hong Kong. The total fee is approximately \$3.50. The aircraft commander will collect this fee prior to take off.
- l. Hotel reservations for Hong Kong must be submitted 7 days prior to the scheduled flight to the Wing Special Services Officer. Your Special Services Officer has a MACV R & R booklet listing the available hotels with approximate prices.

WgO 1710.2
11 Feb 1966

m. Excessive luxury items will not be taken. Excessive cameras, cigarettes, lotions, etc. make custom and immigration officials suspicious, especially in Manila, that the items are intended for resale or barter.

2. The below information concerning the R & R locales may be useful to you:

a. FUTEMA. Billeting is available at Camp Hague if desired. U. S. Currency is used on Okinawa. Military facilities are available. Okinawa is considered an economical R & R locale. There is also limited officer billeting at Futema, if desired.

b. SAIGON. Limited billeting facilities exist. Personnel will be required to be billeted in the Meyerkord Hotel. A charge of 100 Vietnamese piasters for each day will be charged. Limited recreational facilities exist. A bowling alley is close by the R & R billeting area. Saigon is considered an expensive R & R city.

c. BANGKOK. Ample hotels exist. U. S. Currency can be exchanged for local currency. Bangkok is considered an expensive R & R city.

d. HONG KONG. Ample hotels exist. Hotel reservations may be made prior to departure. Reservations should be submitted to the Wing Special Services Officer 7 days prior to departure. Hong Kong is considered an expensive R & R city.

e. TAIPEI. Ample hotels exist. Military facilities are available. U. S. Currency will be exchanged at the authorized U. S. Government Agencies. Taipei is considered an economical R & R city.

f. TOKYO. Ample hotels exist. Military billeting facilities are available. Military agencies must be used for currency exchange. Tokyo is considered an expensive R & R city.

g. MANILA. Ample hotels exist. U. S. Currency should be exchanged at locations recommended by the R & R Representative in Manila. Extreme caution and care should be exercised by all personnel. Personnel should not wander off the main streets, especially at night. Manila is considered an economical R & R city.

ENCLOSURE (5)

2

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FTO San Francisco 96601

WGO 1746.22⁵
51:PHC:cjc
18 Nov 1965
24 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1746.22⁵

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Consolidated Inventory Board for Clubs and Messes

Ref: (a) MCO P1746.13A

1. Purpose. To promulgate the duties and membership of the Consolidated Inventory Board, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.
2. Duties. The Consolidated Inventory Board will be guided by reference (a) in the performance of their duties.
3. Membership. The membership of the Consolidated Inventory Board will consist of one field grade officer appointed in writing by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing as senior member; one officer (Captain or below) and one enlisted man (E-4 or above) from each Group and separate unit attached to this command, and utilizing club facilities.
4. Action. Commanding Officers of the unit referred to in paragraph 3 above will appoint in writing, members of their commands to the Consolidated Inventory Board and will furnish substitute members for assigned members not available upon call of the Senior Member. Copies of these appointments will be furnished this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Less 1,2,3,4,10,12,13,14,15,16,17

ENCLOSURE (11)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgBul 5215
7:DAC:wrn
23 Feb 1966

WING BULLETIN 5215

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List


Subj: Renumbering of Wing Order

1. Purpose. To re-number Wing Order.
2. Action. Renumber the below Wing Order as indicated:

<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
1746.22	1746.5

Change date of order from 18Nov65 to 24Feb66

3. Self-cancellation. 31 Mar 1966.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 1746.6
1:JMC:gsc

24 FEB 1966

WING ORDER 1746.6

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Duties and Responsibilities of Management Personnel and Advisory Groups assigned the Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open), Staff Non-commissioned Officers' Club and the Enlisted Club, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Ref: (a) MCO P1746.13A

1. Purpose. To outline the organizational concepts of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing clubs system and to assign duties and responsibilities of management personnel and Advisory Groups.

2. Information. Reference (a) designates as a command responsibility the operation of the Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open), Staff Noncommissioned Officers' Club and Enlisted Club. The Commanding General has issued local regulations pertaining to these activities in the form of a constitution and bylaws for each club or mess under his command. This order will further serve to provide guidance by which this system shall be operated.

3. Duties and Responsibilities. The following duties and responsibilities are directed for all management personnel and all Advisory Groups of the respective clubs and messes:

a. Treasurer. Duties and responsibilities are as required by reference (a) and the letter of appointment published by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. In addition, the Treasurer, Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open) will serve in a dual capacity as Wing Clubs Advisory Officer. The Treasurers are responsible to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing for the conduct of their respective clubs and messes.

b. Branch Managers. Each branch activity located throughout the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will have a manager appointed in writing by the commanding officer of the organization at which the branch is located. Branch managers will:

(1) Coordinate the management of their branch activities with their respective treasurers.

ENCLOSURE (12)

WgO 1746.6

24 FEB 1966

(2) Initiate inventory of consumable supplies on a daily basis and submit this completed inventory to their respective treasurers daily.

(3) Prepare a "Daily Activity Record" for receipts of their branch activity and submit these daily to their respective treasurers.

(4) Remit to the local disbursing officer for safekeeping daily receipts and procure a signed receipt for such amounts.

(5) Weekly, on Saturday, to include receipts of Friday night, draw a treasurers check from the disbursing office for all receipts deposited and remit this by certified mail to their respective treasurers.

(6) Remit all receipts on the first day of each month for that portion of the week to and including the last day of the month when this day does not coincide with days listed in paragraph 5 above.

(7) At branch activities located at MWHG-1, MAG-11, and MAG-16 remit all cash receipts on a daily schedule to a cash collector dispatched by the treasurers of the respective clubs.

(8) Initiate a transfer voucher when transferring consumable supplies to any other branch activity. These transfer vouchers must show the signatures of both issuing and receiving personnel and branch activity.

(9) Be responsible for all items of equipment on charge to their respective treasurers. An inventory of all such items will be submitted to the treasurer by the branch manager on the last day of each month. Branch managers will complete custody receipts for all items of equipment located at their respective branch activities.

(10) Receipt for all petty cash and change funds at their respective activity.

(11) Be responsible to the treasurer for expenditures made from the petty cash fund. Justification in the form of receipts for expenditures must be submitted to effect reimbursement of this petty cash fund. Pre-numbered petty cash vouchers will be obtained from the treasurer and submitted upon request for reimbursement. Petty cash may be reimbursed as many times as necessary during the month but will be replenished on the last day of each month.

(12) Not authorize sales to any unauthorized personnel. Transfers to other authorized branch activities are authorized in the method described in sub-paragraph (8) above. Sales at cost price are not authorized under any circumstances.

WgO 1746.6

24 FEB 1966

(13) Not to be authorized to make any purchases except those minor purchases authorized from a petty cash fund. No purchases of resale merchandise will be made without the specific approval and consent of the treasurer of the respective club or mess.

(14) Upon notification of relief and prior to the effect of such relief, cause the treasurer to be notified for the purpose of conducting an inventory. The inventory will be conducted in the presence of the treasurer, the current manager and the relieving manager.

(15) Branch managers of the Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open) will serve in a dual capacity. The branch managers will also serve as the organizational Clubs Officer. He will ensure that the duties of the Staff Noncommissioned Officers' Club and the Enlisted Club managers are accomplished as set forth above.

c. Administrative Personnel

(1) Bookkeepers. Personnel assigned to each fund will come under the direct supervision of the treasurer of the respective club or mess. Duties and responsibilities of these personnel will be delegated in writing, individually, by their respective managers.

(2) Storeroom Personnel. The Central Storeroom (Warehouse) personnel are assigned to the Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open) and are under the direct supervision of the Treasurer, Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open). The duties and responsibilities of these personnel will be delegated in writing, individually, by the Treasurer, Commissioned Officers' Mess (Open).

d. Advisory Groups

(1) The Advisory Groups for the respective clubs and messes will be composed of one member from each organization at which a branch activity is located. A senior member of this group, as appointed by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, will preside. The responsibilities and duties of this group are as outlined in reference (a).

(2) Prior to the meeting of the Advisory Group, each organization at which a branch activity is located should initiate an organization advisory group. This group, appointed by the commanding officer at each location or elected by the members of the branch activity, should meet prior to the meeting of the Wing Advisory Group. Their recommendations will be forwarded to their respective commanding officer for approval. Approved recommendations should then be given to the member designated as representative to the Wing Advisory Group. A copy of these approved recommendations will be forwarded to the Treasurer and Senior Member of the Advisory Group of the respective activities for inclusion in the Wing Advisory Group agenda. With this agenda and representatives of all organizations at which branch activities are located, the Wing Advisory

WgO 1746.6

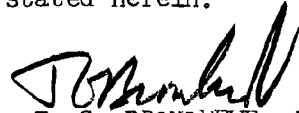
24 FEB 1966

can proceed with their duties and responsibilities as indicated in sub-paragraph d(1) above.

(3) The treasurer of the respective clubs and messes is a bonafide member of that club or mess Advisory Group.

(4) The Area Auditor and Clubs Advisory Officer will be ex-officio members of all Wing Advisory Groups.

4. Action. Commanding officers will take immediate action to insure strict compliance with concepts as stated herein.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 1751.2F Ch 2
1:CSA:gsc
1 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 1751.2F Ch 2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List


Subj: Dependents, Household Effects and Private Vehicles in the
Western Pacific Area

1. Purpose. To direct pen and ink changes to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. In paragraphs 6b(1), (2), and (3), change "Commanding General,
1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Attn: G-1)" wherever it appears to read
"Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Rear)."

b. Number change 1 as page "5", one-half inch from bottom of
the page.


T. G. BRONLEEW, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
APO San Francisco 96601

WGO P3040.1G Ch 1
1:DEG:rjm
16 Feb 1966

WING ORDER P3040.1G Ch 1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Combat Casualty Reporting

1. Purpose. To direct pen changes to the basic Order.

2. Action

a. Add the following reference to the basic Order:

"(c) MGO 3040.3"

b. In paragraph 3 of the basic Order, fourth line, modify "provisions of reference (a)" to read "provisions of references (a), (b) and (c)".

c. In accordance with MGO 3040.3, throughout the entire Order, wherever the words "Battle" and/or "Non-Battle" appear, substitute the words "Hostile" and/or "Non-Hostile" respectively.

d. In paragraph 105.1a modify item d to read:

"J. Disposition and estimated period of hospitalization."

e. In paragraph 105.1c modify the second sentence to read:

"These messages will be consecutively numbered through the calendar year (e.g., REPORT OF DEATH-HOSTILE 1-66, REPORT OF MISSING-NON-HOSTILE 2-66, etc.)"


f. Add new paragraph 105.1d as follows:

"d. Not later than 15 days after submission of the initial report of missing, if the individual has not returned to military control or conclusive evidence of death has not been received or established, a written report will be submitted in accordance with MARCORPERMAN, paragraph 12160 to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code UNA) with a copy to this Headquarters."

WGO P3040.1C Ch 1

16 Feb 1966

g. In paragraph 107.4 modify the second sentence by adding the words "and MOS" after the words "service number".


T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "D" less 9, 20 & 21 plus G-1 (5)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601


WgO 5420.23 Ch 1
1:FAS:gsc
7 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 5420.23 Ch 1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Enlisted Men's Club Advisory Group; appointment of

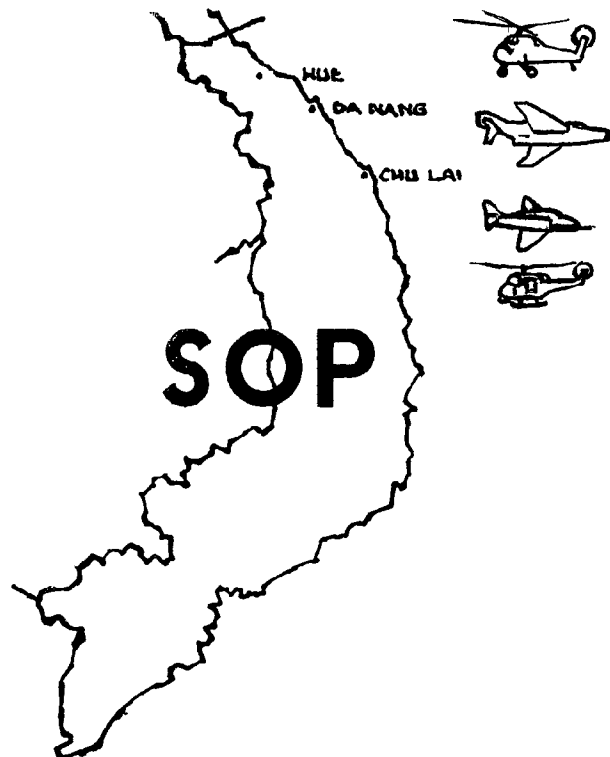
1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Order.
2. Action. In paragraph 3, delete "Sergeant L. J. CULP" and in his place add "Sergeant C. W. PARKER JR."


T. G. BRONLEEWEE JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" (less 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17) & "B"
plus each member concerned

CO 1ST MAW (REV)

1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office



Republic of Viet Nam

ENCLOSURE (16)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO P5700.2
41:WMB:tbs
5 Feb 1966

WING ORDER P5700.2

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Informational Services

Encl: ✓ (1) LOCATOR SHEET

1. Purpose. To publish the Informational Services Standing Operating Procedures governing the Informational Services programs of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. These instructions are in addition to and in amplification of those described in Appendix A, Figure 8.


2. Cancellation. Wing Bulletin 5700 dated 29 Nov 65

3. Action

a. This order is effective upon receipt, and is applicable to all organizations under the command of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

b. When this order conflicts with host station directives, host station directives will take precedence.

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.


T. G. BRONLEEW, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>SECTION I</u>		
MISSION	101	1-1
BACKGROUND	102	1-1
RESPONSIBILITY	103	1-1
RESPONSIBILITIES OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION OFFICER (TIO) ..	104	1-2
<u>SECTION II</u>		
POLICY	201	2-1
<u>SECTION III</u>		
1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING HEADQUARTERS	301	3-1
SUBORDINATE ORGANIZATIONS	302	3-1
GENERAL	303	3-2
<u>SECTION IV</u>		
OPERATIONAL NEWS	401	4-1
VISITING CIVILIAN CORRESPONDENTS	402	4-1
Accreditation Cards	402.1	4-1
Releases by Civilian Press	402.2	4-1
Definitions	402.3	4-1
Direct Quote	402.3a	4-2
Indirect Quote or Direct Attribution	402.3b	4-2
Off the Record	402.3c	4-2
Not for Attribution	402.3d	4-2
Background	402.3e	4-2
Advance Notification	402.4	4-2
Individual Relationships	402.5	4-3
Unit Relationship	402.6	4-3
Travel	402.7	4-4
Casualty Figures	402.8	4-4
Prohibited Access	402.9	4-4
Limitations Placed on Correspondents	402.10	4-4

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION	403	4-5
SPECIAL INCIDENT/BACKLASH REPORTS	404	4-5
FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS	405	4-6
Fleet Home Town News Radio Program	405.3	4-6
FUNDS AND BUDGETING	406	4-6
PHOTOGRAPHY	407	4-7
Visiting Officials	407.1	4-7
Type of Stories Covered	407.2	4-7
Promotions	407.3	4-7
Types of Photos from Vietnam that Sell	407.4	4-7
Unauthorized Photographs	407.4a	4-8
PRESS KITS	408	4-8
ADMINISTRATIVE/MATERIEL INSPECTION	409	4-8

SECTION V

TIPS FOR TIO's	501	5-1
TYPES OF NEWS	502	5-1
Fleet Home Town News	502.1	5-1
General Release News	502.2	5-1
Hard News	502.3	5-1
WHAT IS NEWS	503	5-1
Elements of News	503.2	5-2
Timeliness	503.2a	5-2
Proximity	503.2b	5-2
Prominence	503.2c	5-2
Consequence	503.2d	5-3
Human Interest	503.2e	5-3
Lesser News Elements	503.2f	5-3
Suspence	503.2f(1)	5-3
Conflict	503.2f(2)	5-4
Unusualness	503.2f(3)	5-4
Personal Interest	503.2f(4)	5-4
Sympathy	503.2f(5)	5-4
Progress	503.2f(6)	5-4

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
Sex.....	503.2f(7)	5-4
Age	503.2f(8)	5-4
Animals	503.2f(9)	5-4
Humor	503.2f(10)	5-45

Figure Page

APPENDIX A

Adverse Incident Report	1	A-1
1stMAW Press Card	2	A-4
MACV Correspondents Accreditation Card	3	A-5
Guidelines for Copy Style to be used by 1stMAW ISO.	4	A-6
Fleet Home Town News Center Release	5	A-11
Administrative/Materiel Inspection Forms for all Groups and/or Units within 1stMAW	6	A-12
Administrative/Materiel Inspection Forms for ISO offices Geographically Separate from 1stMAW.	7	A-15
References.	8	A-20

SECTION I

MISSION AND RESPONSIBILITY

101. MISSION. The Informational Services mission of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMFPac is to:

1. Keep the missions, organizations and particularly the performance of assigned tasks of the Marine Corps and the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing before the public in a factual and favorable manner, utilizing all available media.
2. Furnish answers to public queries about the Marine Corps and the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.
3. Keep Marines informed of the nature of service in the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing as the aviation arm of the famous Air/Ground Team, the activities of the unit to which they are attached, and news of significant interest to local military personnel when such news is not readily available from other sources.

102. BACKGROUND. Marine Corps Informational Services is a function of command. Within its scope are all communication, contacts and associations with the general public. The general public is defined as all citizens of the United States, including all accredited news media. The term general public is expanded by 1st Marine Aircraft Wing units based in the Republic of Vietnam to include the populace in which or near which their organizations are located, and the news media representatives of whatever nationality which are present in those localities. Informational Services is a technique within the broad realm of public relations, by which information is disseminated to the public, recognizing the public's right to know all unclassified information concerning the activities of the armed forces.

103. RESPONSIBILITY. The Commanding General is responsible for coordination and control of public information within this command.

1. The Wing Informational Services Officer is a member of the special staff, directly responsible to the Commanding General. He will be guided by the instructions contained in MCO P5720.44 Marine Corps Informational Services Manual; be cognizant of all directives from higher authority; recommend policy matters relative to news queries and be prepared to release to higher authority news material on subjects pertaining to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing or elements thereof; and carry out the programs and policies of the Commanding General.

2. The Commanding Officer of subordinate commands are responsible for all matters of informational services within their commands, including such reinforcing elements as may be attached thereto. Such commanders will conform to the informational services program structure outlined in MCO P5720.44 Marine Corps Informational Services Manual, and will be

103.3

guided by all the references of this order and any additional instructions contained herein or which may be promulgated by this Headquarters or higher authority.

3. The authority of subordinate commanders in the field of informational services does not include, however, authority to release news material to the media or the general public. This authority rests with higher headquarters. Therefore it is imperative that all news material in this command be forwarded to the Wing Informational Services Officer.

4. The recognition and fulfillment of the informational services objectives by each commander are vitally necessary to retain public confidence and maintain cordial relations with the civilian populace (foreign and domestic), and press representatives. Additionally, an energetic internal information program ensures that every member of this command will realize the importance of his contribution, through duty and personal behavior, to the mission of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, in support of the national defense effort. Whole-hearted command support in all areas of informational services will be exploited fully through newspapers, magazines, radio and television, and command newspapers. In this manner, the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing "story" can be told, and the informational services mission of this command can be readily accomplished.

104. RESPONSIBILITIES OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION OFFICERS (TIO's).

1. To ensure adequate and expeditious public information coverage of their units the TIO's responsibilities include, but are not limited to such functions as:

a. Reporting upon assignment as the TIO directly to the Wing Informational Services Office for a briefing on policies and procedures.

b. Establishing and maintaining continuous liaison with the Wing Informational Services Office. When deployed as separate squadrons liaison will be maintained with the host unit or ship as well as the Wing Informational Services Office.

c. As Group TIO's supervising and coordinating the activities of squadron TIO's within their respective Groups. Periodic conferences within each group are suggested; a representative of the Wing Informational Services Office is available to attend and assist.

d. Alerting the Wing Informational Services team working with each of the groups to timely news articles and feature story possibilities. Whenever possible, such notification will be made sufficiently in advance to allow maximum photographic and news coverage.

e. Maintaining a historical file or scrapbook with newspaper clippings, citations, photographs and other pertinent material concerning the unit and its achievements.

1-2

104.1

f. Immediately notifying the Wing ISO or Wing ISO team in your area of all facts concerning any incident or accident. Figure (1) lists all the facts that may be needed to handle accidents or incidents in this command.

g. Preparing and forwarding to the Wing ISO Fleet Hometown News section, all stories on unit personnel.

(1) NAVEXOS Form 4365 will be utilized for this purpose.

(2) Appropriate occasions for Fleet Hometown News stories are discussed in Chapter 4 of this order.

(3) A record will be maintained of all forms so forwarded

h. Maintaining a current NAVEXOS Form 4365 on every individual in their unit. Completed forms provide in ready reference for information which will be required in the event the individual is involved in an accident, or when members of the unit are deployed or are assigned on special missions. Care must be exercised to insure that changes in rank, marital status, and next of kin are noted on the forms as they occur.

(1) Should an individual indicate that he does not desire information released to news media upon his promotion or other such routing news events, he should still be required to complete the NAVEXOS Form 4365 and be advised that the information will be released only in the event he is involved in an accident, as required by current directives. Forms completed on such individuals will be prominently marked "DOES NOT DESIRE ROUTINE PUBLICITY."

i. Organizing sufficient personnel upon request of the Wing ISO to participate in the Fleet Home Town Recorded Interview program.

(1) The success of this program is directly dependent upon the interest of the unit TIO's and the cooperation of unit commanders in making their personnel available for such interviews.

j. Impressing upon individual members of his command that good public relations/civic action is the responsibility of every Marine.

k. Whenever possible, group and squadron commanders will assign an enlisted assistant to the unit Technical Information Officer.

1-3

SECTION II

POLICY201. POLICY

1. All of the references cited in figure 8 appendix A include statements of policy at various echelons of command. Members of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing assigned to duties involving informational services will be guided by those statements of policy.

2. There is no substitute for an enlightened public opinion. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing being the aviation component of a famed Air/Ground team is a show piece to the world, and particularly to the American public. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is in a position to influence, positively and forcefully, public support of the Marine Corps. To present effectively the actions of this Wing to the American public, those actions must be offered to the news media rapidly, accurately and clearly.

3. This command produces a high percentage of public release material which depicts the rigors of service, the build-up of rear areas, logistics problems and human interest situations which are encountered in daily military routine. Such material, is used daily in the Stars and Stripes, Post and Station Newspapers, or other command newspapers. Often Associated Press or United Press International wire services pick up a release for distribution around the world. This type of news is encouraged. However, the type of news releases that will ensure more 1st Marine Aircraft Wing coverage in civilian newspapers across the United States are the daily and hourly operational news stories that result from direct contact with the enemy. While all types of news releases are important, the emphasis of public release material must be directed toward the serious operational aspects of the work the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is doing in the Republic of Vietnam.

4. Informational Services Officers/Technical Information Officers at all echelons of command will be kept informed of all significant matters. They will be informed in advance of impending tactical operations, in order that they may intelligently plan their work and when practicable, coordinate the activities of news correspondents.

5. It is the policy of the Marine Corps, and a function of command, to keep the public informed of the activities of the Marine Corps, as compatible with military security. While security of military information must be maintained at the source, no command or commanding officer will resort to unauthorized classification of information or too rigid an interpretation of the phrase "as compatible with military security" in an attempt merely to avoid controversy or to prevent release of information which is unfavorable. To the contrary, informational services officers should be consulted early, in an effort to put the best face on a difficult situation.

201.6

6. The determination as to what news should or should not be released is a function of the Wing Informational Services Officer. In order that he may make intelligent recommendations to the commander, all raw factual information on any story or incident must be made available to him by the fastest means possible.

7. Information releases will be factual and straightforward, opinions will not be injected into public release material.

8. The primary elements of news are interest, accuracy and timeliness. Public release material generated by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will reflect recognition of these elements.

2-2

SECTION III

ORGANIZATION

301. 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING HEADQUARTERS. Informational services sections at the headquarters level of this command will be manned in accordance with the Manning Level with consideration to expanding the Manning Level when extra groups and squadrons are attached to this command.

1. Informational Services Officers will be selected on the basis of previous experience in that staff specialty, and should possess MOS 4302. In no case, however, will lack of a fully qualified officer be permitted to justify a billet vacancy at this level.
2. The Informational Services Officer will coordinate his activities with higher headquarters and with the Technical Information Officers of subordinate organizations.
3. Marines holding a primary MOS in Occupational Field 43 will be assigned to duty with the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office.
4. The Informational Services Officer will employ combat correspondent/photographer teams at the Marine Air Group level. Each team will be composed of one press information man (MOS 4312), one still photographer (MOS 4631) and one motion picture man (MOS 4671). Additional personnel will be assigned as they become available.

302. SUBORDINATE ORGANIZATIONS. Commanding officers of Groups and Squadrons will appoint, on an additional duty basis, Technical Information Officers (TIO's) to ensure adequate and expeditious coverage of those units. Technical Information Officers will be appointed on the basis of previous experience or best qualifications.

1. While not expected to be professionally skilled in the staff specialty of informational services, Technical Information Officers will serve as a point of contact for informational services matters affecting their organizations. They will perform specific duties as prescribed elsewhere in this SOP.
2. Technical Information Officers at the Group level will coordinate their activities with the Wing Informational Services Officer and with TIO's of subordinate organizations.
3. TIO's at the squadron level may be staff noncommissioned officers.
4. Squadron commanders may require, at their discretion, an informational services capability within the lower echelons of their organizations. No such capability is required by this order, and only unusual organizational structure or a diversity of missions or locations would justify such a

SECTION IV

GUIDANCE FOR SUBORDINATE COMMANDERS

401. OPERATIONAL NEWS. The most important single function of the informational services staffs of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is that of providing accurate, understandable and immediate operational news. This material is gathered by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office and released to news media through higher headquarters in the form of written and oral releases. It is this category of news that is released, at least daily, to the major wire services. This enables the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing to be on the front pages of newspapers and in prime-time radio and television news broadcasts. The major effort of informational services officers and technical information officers must be directed toward obtaining this class of news.

1. TIO's at all echelons will forward operational news by the fastest means available to the Wing Informational Services Office. This can be most readily accomplished by contacting the Wing Informational Services writer/photographer team working in your area. If they cannot be located by all means contact the Wing Informational Services Office immediately so that the story can be told. Care must be exercised in ensuring accuracy of these reports, particularly when the operation may still be in progress.

2. Fragmentary reports are required to insure that the Wing Informational Services Office is kept abreast of developing operations. Release will be made, however, only when a clear-cut story has been compiled from fragmentary reports.

3. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Officer will be kept informed of impending tactical operations in order that liaison with the civilian newsmen may be effected. This will give units of this command direct coverage by the PRESS CORPS. Newsmen are only given the time and place to report, and persons who will meet them, normally they will be escorted by representatives of the Combat Information Bureau. By this method, maximum coverage is assured, with no compromise of tactical plans.

402. VISITING CIVILIAN CORRESPONDENTS. Under current regulations, civilian correspondents have full access to unclassified areas and activities, provided that they hold accreditation by COMUSMACV. In questionable cases, correspondents should be required to show their accreditation card.

1. ACCREDITATION CARDS. Accreditation cards will be of three types, a 30 day card (Blue), a 90 day card (Yellow) and a 6 month card (White). See figure 3 for a sample accreditation card.

2. RELEASES BY CIVILIAN PRESS. Releases by these newsmen are an impor-

402.3

tant means by which the general public is informed of the mission and accomplishments of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in support of the national defense effort. The American Public has the right to maximum information concerning its armed services and their activities. This information should be limited only by restrictions imposed to safeguard the national interest. Unit commanders should, within reasonable bounds, attempt to comply with the need for a free flow of information.

3. DEFINITIONS. These definitions represent the most widely used terms and their general meanings to the typical correspondent.

a. DIRECT QUOTE. Remarks which may be quoted verbatim and attributed to a specific, identified source.

b. INDIRECT QUOTE OR DIRECT ATTRIBUTION. Remarks which may be quoted in substance (but not verbatim), and which may be attributed to a specific, identified source.

c. OFF THE RECORD. Information which is to be held in complete confidence. It is not to be printed under any circumstances or in any form. Nor is the information to be the subject of conversation except among those who were privileged to receive it. Off-the-record information is disseminated to give correspondents special information which they need to grasp the significance of complicated news events. It is also used to orient correspondents with respect to important future events which will require special handling by a thoroughly informed press. It is an effective means of allaying undue press alarm over particular developments. The principal value of off-the-record information to the correspondent is that it permits him to report complex events intelligently, to avoid inaccuracies, and to recognize unfounded or false reports.

d. NOT FOR ATTRIBUTION. Information which may be used by correspondents, provided the remarks are not attributed to a specific source; i.e., a source can be identified in general terms, e.g., "a military spokesman," or "a government official," or "a qualified authority," etc.

e. BACKGROUND. This term should be used to describe information which may be used by correspondents entirely on their own responsibility. It differs from "Not for Attribution", as the remarks may not be attributed to a source even in the most general terms. Background information, then is that information which correspondents use as though it were the product of their own original research. When used in this manner, no confusion is caused and correspondents receive information needed for understanding of complicated situations and developments. Whenever members of the press are given background information, a representative of the Combat Information Bureau will be present.

4. ADVANCE NOTIFICATION. When a correspondent desires to visit a particular unit or area of operations, the Wing ISO will notify the TIO of that unit the previous day (when practicable) of who the correspondent is and the nature of his visit. The Combat Information Bureau will then

4-2

402.6

escort the newsman to the unit and introduce him to a command representative. Should the visit require cancellation or modification, the TIO will inform the Wing ISO of the changes.

a. Every effort is made to avoid having newsmen arrive in a unit's area unannounced or unescorted, however, should this occur, the unit should check the correspondent's credentials and report his presence to the Wing ISO immediately.

b. Some newsmen have standing invitations from units to return at a later time. The situation may occur when a newsman will accept this invitation without informing the Wing ISO or Group Headquarters of his arrival. In this situation, the unit commander should notify his Group Headquarters as well as the Wing ISO.

5. INDIVIDUAL RELATIONSHIPS. Newsmen often interview individuals in the field and ask them opinions on a particular matter or situation. The individual is encouraged to respond to the interview but the information related should be unclassified personal experiences and free of exaggeration or hearsay. Opinions offered should be within the realm of the individual's knowledge and competency to make the statement. Obviously, a private first class is not qualified to answer a question on group level operations. In this instance a Marine should smile and say, "I'm not qualified to answer that question." All personnel are advised to take their time and restate the correspondent's question to make certain it is clearly understood before answering.

6. UNIT RELATIONSHIP. Units should make every effort to accommodate correspondents to the maximum allowed by the local situation.

a. When discussing information with the press, unit representatives should always be sincere and truthful. Classified areas must be thoroughly understood by the unit representatives or spokesman and not be touched upon, even obliquely. If questions involving classified matters arise, so inform the correspondent and explain why they cannot be discussed. (Example: "The answer to that question is, I'm sure you'll agree, something the VC would like to know, and is, therefore, classified.") All reputable members of the press respect the need for security and will not deliberately violate security information. On the other hand, never use security classification as an excuse for not answering a question or discussion of a subject when the subject is not classified. This usually results in military embarrassment, distrust on the part of the press, and a great deal of personal anguish for the responsible individual. If a subject is touched upon which the representative does not feel qualified to discuss, he should tell the correspondent that he is not in possession of all the facts and would like to check further. If it is something the representative would rather not discuss for any reason, he should say so. He should not try to hide things which he thinks might result in "bad press". They are usually discovered anyway and the resultant "bad press" is usually worse. In any case where the representative has doubts whether or not the information requested is classified, he will check with the intelligence agency at his disposal prior to giving the requested information to a correspondent.

4-3

402.7

b. Discussion of operations is probably the area wherein the unit will have greatest problem deciding what can profitably be discussed. As a guide, the general techniques of the operations, the overall plan and any significant and interesting points may be discussed as background, as long as a representative of the Combat Information Bureau is present and the correspondent knows it is not to be published prior to the initiation of the plan, and as long as the newsman's possessing such information can no longer compromise the situation. Nothing that will aid or abet the enemy should be discussed with the correspondents, such as the number of troops or troop units involved the number of helicopters or fixed wing aircraft, landing zones, direction of attack, etc.

c. Avoid discussing intelligence matters, particularly sources or agencies, in order to preclude compromises. This is easily understood by the press who have their own code concerning disclosure of sources of information.

d. The person being interviewed or presenting a briefing should not air personal likes or dislikes to the press. Such criticism of any military or civilian situation or circumstance should be submitted through normal military channels.

7. TRAVEL. To better assist these correspondents in carrying out their news assignments, and so long as each person is in possession of the COMUSMACV Accreditation Card, (see figure 3), all aircraft, ground and water transportation requests will be accepted and arranged for on a space available basis with the earliest possible craft or vehicle.

8. CASUALTY FIGURES. In no instance will unit commanders or Technical Information Officers give friendly casualty figures to media representatives. All inquiries will be directed to the Informational Services Officer.

9. PROHIBITED ACCESS. Civilian Correspondents are prohibited access to Command Centers, War Rooms and Operations Centers.

10. LIMITATIONS PLACED ON CORRESPONDENTS. Certain reasonable limitations may be placed on the activities of civilian correspondents, as follows:

a. Commanders may refuse to permit correspondents to accompany military units should they feel that the age or physical condition of the correspondent tends to make the proposed action a real threat to his state of health.

b. Commanders may limit the correspondent's participation should they feel that the presence of the correspondent would hazard the success of the mission.

c. Correspondents' movements will not be restricted on the basis of a real or supposed record of adverse reporting.

d. Commanders may restrain correspondents whose activities clearly disrupt the orderly business of a unit or staff agency.

4-4

404.1

11. The Wing Informational Services Officer will be notified by the fastest means available of any incident in which a correspondent's activities has been limited, restrained or questioned.

403. PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION. The following procedures govern the handling, clearance and release of military news material generated by units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. News releases and news photographs will be submitted to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office for approval and release to the news media via higher headquarters. The procedures outlined herein are not applicable to the activities of civilian correspondents.

1. News releases, including picture captions, will be submitted in one copy only and will carry the release number of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Upon final approval, higher headquarters will reproduce and disseminate the release. Photographs will be submitted in sufficient number to fulfill the required distribution list. Writers and photographers will be given story and photo credits.

2. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office will submit a desired distribution list with each separate release; the desired distribution list will be for standard distribution with the reservation when special distribution is desired, it will be marked appropriately.

3. News release style and format will conform to the specifications contained in figure 4 of this order.

404. SPECIAL INCIDENT/BACKLASH REPORTS. In addition to reports required by Wing Order 5370.1 Special Incident Reports, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 will ensure that the Informational Services Office is contacted immediately by the Operations Duty Officer or other officers as he may designate in the event of an unusual occurrence, i.e., aircraft loss, loss of life or any event that can result in favorable or unfavorable publicity. The Marine Corps is a source of news, and the news media will publish such material concerning the Marine Corps as they consider newsworthy and of interest to the public--whether or not an official release is made. It is imperative that we be prepared to answer queries from the media with prompt, truthful, and complete answers, particularly queries involving adverse incidents. If the story has to be told, it must be told right to prevent an even worse incident.

1. Figure 1 contains an adverse incident report. It is imperative that the Officer-in-Charge, Informational Services Office be given the information listed in figure 1 of this order in order that he may work to the benefit of the command. By his early participation, the incident may be limited to its proper perspective, reducing the likelihood of leaks of false information and rumor. He is aware of methods by which newsmen acquire unofficial information of such incidents, and may be able to forestall publication of incomplete and inaccurate stories. He cannot, however work on the behalf of the commander if he is not completely informed.

4-5

404.2

2. COMUSMACV Directive Number 360-2, Policy Statement affecting aircraft crashes, major fires, accidents and incidents, and etc., requires information of this type be reported to higher authority. Ill-considered withholding of such news to the local press thus may not prevent publication, but may have the undesirable result of creating hostility and distrust in the press corps. Newsmen hold their jobs by digging out the news; they do not wait patiently for official hand-outs. If queried by the media it is better to release the story, presenting it quickly, accurately and in the most favorable light, than to nurture a condition which, due to their competitive work, they must produce a story full of rumor and half truth, and which may accuse the commander of wrongly attempting to withhold unclassified information.

405. FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS. Fleet Home Town News releases originating in the Republic of Vietnam are presently more salable than any such material since the end of the war in Korea. Therefore, commanders will pursue a vigorous home town news program.

1. Fleet Home Town News releases are submitted on a standardized form (NAVEXOS 4365). The forms are to be completed by the man concerned for all newsworthy events. The form is then forwarded by the Unit Technical Information Officer (TIO) direct to the Wing Informational Services Office for release to the Fleet Hometown News Center via higher headquarters. It is the responsibility of the Technical Information Officer to see that the forms are properly completed for all newsworthy events, (see figure 5).

2. The following is a partial list of news possibilities of which Hometown releases on individual Marines ordinarily should be prepared:

Reporting aboard	Unusual hobbies
Promotions & Commissions	Hometowners serving together
Decorations or awards	Special achievement
Meritorious Mast	Relatives in the Marine Corps
Reenlistments & Extensions	Participation in recent operations
Operations and special events	
Sports participation	

3. FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS RADIO PROGRAM. This program is similar to the Home Town Release in that it is released to the nearest radio station of the interviewees home town. The Wing Informational Services Office has a qualified radio/television man that will make periodic trips to all units of this command for the accomplishment of this program. Technical Information Officers will be contacted far enough in advance to set up Marines for participation in this program.

406. FUNDS AND BUDGETING. Funds for the administration and equipment support of informational services section in this command will be budgeted for by this Headquarters. Adequate fund support will be provided informational services section to provide for a high level of efficiency. Funding support will include appropriate quality radio transcription equipment to accomplish normal informational services functions and to permit quality compliance of FMFPac Order P5700.1C Standing Operating Procedures for Informational

4-6

Services and III MAF Order P5700.1 SOP for Informational Services.

407. PHOTOGRAPHY. The Informational Services Photo Laboratory is not a servicing photo facility. All objectives pursued by this laboratory are in direct support of the Command Informational Services objectives which ultimately lead to the successful accomplishment of the Informational Services mission.

1. VISITING OFFICIALS. The Combat Information Bureau, accompanies and provides all written and photographic coverage of newsworthy VIP visitors.

2. TYPE OF STORIES COVERED. The following is a partial list of possibilities normally covered by Informational Services photographers.

Combat action	Identification of personnel
Historical ceremonies	Accidents
Disasters, national and local	Local athletic events
Spectacular storms	Any newsworthy events
Foreign travel and duty	Medal and Award presentations

3. PROMOTIONS. Photographic coverage of personnel being promoted will be accomplished by the person being promoted reporting to the Informational Services photo lab for a picture to support a Fleet Home Town News release.

a. Persons being promoted by visiting VIP's or by the Commanding General will be given photographic coverage during the actual ceremony.

4. TYPES OF PHOTOS FROM VIETNAM THAT SELL. The below listed types of photographs are by no means conclusive, however they represent some basic but important guidelines.

a. Combat action, shots showing our troops on the move, firing, moving forward, the man and his weapon or machine as a team in action always make good pictures.

b. Show ARVN and U.S. Forces working together whenever possible. Show our people in civic action projects. Concentrate on tight shots of small groups--show faces along with the action.

c. Pictures of the enemy are great as long as they are not showing him in such a cowed, beat down condition that he will solicit sympathy from the uninformed. Pictures of the fallen enemy may be used but not stacked like cord wood. He should be in a fallen posture such as the position in which he died with weapon near or in hand. The pictures should show him as the soldier he is.

d. A certain amount of "handshake" photos will always be a necessary evil--but minimize. If a man gets an outstanding award, show the presenter and receiver in a tight medium shot but show the award. The story is usually the award and the man who receives it; not the person who gives it.

408

e. There are many good useable pictures around base camps as men go about their jobs. Shots of men repairing equipment, loading ammo, preparing food, etc..., these will sell if you show something a little out of the ordinary. Again, stay in close and show the man and what is happening.

f. UNAUTHORIZED PHOTOGRAPHS. Marine Corps regulations prohibit the use of photographic equipment and material for personal use. These regulations will be enforced within this command.

408. PRESS KITS

1. Organizations of squadron size or larger will prepare and maintain current press kits containing background information and material of current interest to news correspondents and official visitors to the command. Four copies of each press kit will be submitted to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Informational Services Office. Commanders will maintain additional copies. Press Kits will contain the following:

- a. An official biography of the commander.
- b. Photograph of the commander.
- c. Copy of the unit history.
- d. A selection of photographs illustrating the unit mission.
- e. Unclassified photographs illustrating major items of military equipment utilized, when possible in an action situation.
- f. Such other material as the commander may wish to include.

409. ADMINISTRATIVE/MATERIEL INSPECTIONS. Wing Order 5051.3A SOP for Inspection of 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Units and Wing Order 5041.4C Administrative/Materiel Inspection Fiscal Year 66, establishes the Administrative/Materiel Inspection program for this command.

a. Figure 6 consists of administrative/materiel inspection forms that will be utilized for all group and squadrons within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

b. Figure 7 includes administrative/materiel inspection forms that will be utilized for Informational Services Offices geographically separated from the Wing Headquarters.

4-8

SECTION V

501. TIPS FOR TIO's. Your assignment as your squadron, group or section's Technical Information Officer probably just added one more duty to a growing list of additional duties. Hopefully, an occasional glance at these tips will equip you to do your job as Technical Information Officer with little trouble, and great finesse.

1. Your job is to get the squadron, group or sections and men in it, credit where credit is due. Promotions, acts of heroism, self-sacrifice, achievements of any sort, should not go unrecognized. This does not mean that you will be able to get every man's picture in the Stars and Stripes or the command newspaper, however, whenever one of the men in your unit does something newsworthy, there is a channel for its publication. You are the man who decides whether it's big news for general release, or the kind of story that a newspaper in the man's hometown would like. Either way, it's important for the Marine Corps to put out the word about the activities and accomplishments of its men in the Republic of Vietnam.

502. TYPES OF NEWS. Listed below are the types of news released by this command:

1. FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS. This is the easy way to get out the news and every story you have merits filling out a Fleet Home Town News form. The Fleet Home Town News form, NAVEXOS 4365, can be obtained through normal supply channels or by contacting the Wing Informational Services Office. Only the squadrons and sections can generate the information for a good Fleet Home Town News program.

2. GENERAL RELEASE NEWS. This is what appears in the Stars and Stripes, the command newspaper and post and station newspapers around the world.

3. HARD NEWS. This is the type of news that should be released to the press corps at the earliest possible time. Some types of hard news would be an act of heroism during a battle that is still in progress, two brothers run into each other in Vietnam after five years, a cache of 1000 automatic weapons was found by a patrol one mile south of Da Nang an A4E Skyhawk pilot catches a VC company in the open and annihilates it with a single 1000-lb. bomb. There are many more stories that occur every day that can be given to the press corps and could possibly be used around the world via the wire services and national radio and TV correspondents. Contact with the writer/photographer team attached to your group will insure quick dissemination of hard news stories.

503. WHAT IS NEWS?. News is an account of anything that interests people. In the military, this covers approximately the same range of subjects covered on the civilian news side, with, perhaps, only a couple of exceptions. As military reporters, we try to avoid the controversial, as this helps us avoid libel — where we might damage by our writing the good name or business of someone. In military news reporting we try to stay on the

503.1

positive side. At times, though we are thankful to say, only infrequently, we're forced to report on the negative side; a tragedy, a court martial (where the press demands information in lieu of gathering their own, and here we are forced to give an accurate, clear and rapid accounting of the incident), an accident or near-accident in the public domain and the like.

1. As qualified reporters, we try to stay on the "good" side of reporting. If we get on the "bad" side, we try to keep it as good as humanly possible; even when answering pointed questions by newsmen who are "boring-in" for the sake of journalistic sensationalism. It is gratifying to know that only a very small percentage of the civilian correspondents are the irresponsible sensationalism type. The vast majority are conscientious, trustworthy, hardworking writers that went to write the honest facts of any given story they are covering.

2. ELEMENTS OF NEWS. News is news, inside the military as well as outside. In many cases the news values coincide. In other cases, only the slant is different. Let's take a look at some of the categories of news we'll face; also, at some of the basic ingredients. Paraphrasing from a civilian news writing guidebook, we can say that all news has one or more of the following elements:

a. TIMELINESS. Did it happen recently, today or yesterday? This week? Except in unusual circumstances, we don't usually go into the past beyond "this week". There is a way to alter news older than "this week" for a more timely approach to the presentation, but this will have to wait for an explanation after certain basics are digested. On occasion the discovery of an important or interesting event months or even years old may be used. For example, the written opinion of a world-recognized military leader in strategy and his views on a key military move which had achieved miraculous success in the face of insurmountable odds shows up after his death, this can make civilian and military front page news the world over. In such a case, immediacy of disclosure is called for to preserve timeliness.

b. PROXIMITY. Ripples in a pool grow dimmer the further they move from the point where the pebble dropped in the water. The story of a combat meritorious promotion to Master Sergeant might make good, front-page news in the Stars and Stripes or local Command Newspapers but, it would get less important "play" back in the United States by diminishing degrees from the West to East Coast. If it has some other combination of elements that put it in a higher plane of interest, of course, it might be picked up by the Armed Forces Press Service for dissemination to editors of all military branches and, who knows, by the civilian wire services. People like to read about themselves, their friends, relatives and neighbors; about things they've seen (or can see) or what happened nearby. The local element is the strongest news-attracting element.

c. PROMINENCE. General officers make news just by visiting outside of their home grounds. Their acts distinguish them on home grounds, but their appearance elsewhere is natural military news. Since these

5-2

gentlemen have distinguished themselves not only by action or application to assigned duties in the past, and by their present position they manifest the ideal in military advancement progress, it usually becomes a time to recall their highest decorations or their outstanding, distinguishing acts of the past when news is written on them. As in civilian life, military personages of note make news and news about prominent military personages makes copy. Similarly, news values increase also according to the prominence of places (Headquarters Marine Corps, Camp H. M. Smith (Home of FMFPac), Da Nang, or Chu Lai during a large operation or just after its successful completion). Dates add to the element of prominence, such as New Year's Day, Christmas Eve, Marine Corps Birthday, Halloween, Armed Forces day and there are many more. Situations should never be overlooked either, an example might be the Cuban incident, the visit of the President of the United States to Saigon, or even, the Commandant of the Marine Corps swearing in his first enlisted man outside of Washington, shortly after he took office.

d. CONSEQUENCE. An informal definition often advanced for news is that it is "history in a hurry." Implied in that phrase is the importance of measuring the significance or consequence of an event. How many people does it affect, to what extent, and for how long? It is the answer to these questions that determine whether we're dealing with a big story or a small one. An obscure PFC develops out of junked radio tubes and salvaged radar parts an economic plane tracker. Months elapse before it is made public--no timeliness. He did it for aviation--in a Pacific installation--no proximity for an East Coast Infantry newspaper. He is unknown even in his own military installation--no prominence. But the whole rig cost him 44 cents to make. This could make page one news in newspapers across the nation if wire services were given the release, and magazines would come clamoring for the story for themselves, later.

e. HUMAN INTEREST. On its face this term, in its strictest sense, is a misnomer. Nothing gets into a newspaper, usually, unless it has human interest or interest to humans. The title "Human Interest" is applied to that news where the human element is brought to an exceptionally high peak. Lacking in consequence, it nevertheless has a universality of appeal that attracts our interest, is told warmly enough that it plays upon our emotion or senses and comes "closer home" to us than the usual news traffic. A good example of human interest is a Marine Corporal getting 15 tons of gear after a written appeal to his home town for help in raising the standard of living in two nearby fishing hamlets.

f. LESSER NEWS ELEMENTS. Glance through the pages of any newspaper and after you have picked out the stories based on one of a combination of the first five news elements listed above, you will find a large group of additional stories that have reader interest, for a variety of reasons. Among them are:

(1) SUSPENSE. Will we get a pay raise? Who will be promoted? Are they or aren't they going to shorten the length of overseas tours? Will the 30 hour truce last more than 30 hours? Will the Bob Hope show come here?

503.2

(2) CONFLICT. A MEDCAP team has moved into a new hamlet to help prevent the possibility of infected mosquito bites from turning to Spinal Meningitis. A group of Marines in cold weather training climbed the blizzard-ripped slopes of Mt. Whitney to a cave which they made habitable against the elements. Resupply helicopters have been trying four days unsuccessfully to drop badly needed supplies to a unit through torrential rains.

(3) UNUSUALNESS. Sgt Glover's billfold is returned to him from the Marine Corps Recruit Depot where he had lost it seven years prior. A letter mailed to Pvt Bohunk in World War II, battered and crumpled, hardly discernible in address, reaches BGen. Bohunk with a note from the mail clerk who found it in an old guard shack in Samoa, last month.

(4) PERSONAL INTEREST. A Lance Corporal, in fiddling around devised a new quick-memory method to retain the steps of field-stripping the M-14 rifle and M-60 machine gun. A new system of keeping fit, which even the arm-chair military man can practice, is developed by Capt. Otott called "Isometrics-Isotonics".

(5) SYMPATHY. A gunnery sergeant makes his fifth appeal in as many years for a Congressional okay to bring to America a Korean lad he had adopted at the age of 14 in Seoul. A corporal in Air Freight of Canadian birth, desirous of becoming an American citizen, admits he is on his third attempt to get an appointment to Hawaii--and transportation back there from Da Nang--for naturalization proceedings.

(6) PROGRESS. The taxi and warm up runway that runs adjacent to the present runway here at Da Nang has just been completed and is in use. Headquarters Marine Corps has announced a new type of patrol plane to be used by Marines in Vietnam soon.

(7) SEX. Here, I think, we're stuck with the pin-ups that come from other periodicals or the Armed Forces Press Service clipsheet--unless it happens that a squadron decides to stage an all-male Gay Nineties show in the squadron theater, complete with the French girlie-girlie "can-can" chorus line, or Gina Lolobrigida is snapped by an ISO photographer bussing a private receiving treatment at "C" Med.

(8) AGE. An 18 year old Marine has fought in two major conflicts within a three month span, Dominican Republic and Vietnam, a 22 year old Marine visits a nearby orphanage and see's a 3 year old little girl that never smiles or has any thing to do with other children, after repeated visits to see the little girl the young Marine adopts her and takes her back to his 19 year old bride.

(9) ANIMALS. A helicopter squadron has a mascot dog that has flown in just about every strike the squadron has participated in. Another squadron has a monkey that used to be on the perimeter guard and would signal his handler whenever a suspicious sound was heard or it saw someone that was not of that unit.

5-4

(10) HUMOR. At the annual 3dMARDIV-1stMAW New Year's Day Challenge Football game, during a mild rain that persisted throughout, Joe Gluck, of 3dMARDIV--in carrying the ball to the goal line for the promising touchdown of the whole game--squeezes his arm so defensively as he enters the 3-yard zone, it pops out and hits the ground short of the goal as the final gun sounds. A Marine private whose real name is Sergeant Major Rich, initiates an appeal for legal name change on grounds that he runs into "too many technical and professional difficulties" by use of his name, as is. Private First Class Jack Rabbit has a sister who is a WM corporal and whose first name is Bunny.

g. A word of caution is in order here to point out that hardly ever does one of the above news elements stand alone in a news story. Usually they are to be found in combinations--for example, unusualness and humor; or consequence, prominence, timeliness and conflict. The skilled reporter will sense or "feel" which aspects of a story to play up, how much space it deserves, and how prominently to display it. Or, looking at it in another light, to help develop this sense, ask yourself when faced by a set of facts to write a story from, how would it catch your eye if someone else wrote it? What would that someone have to do to put that story into a form that would lead you into reading beyond the lead? How can the facts be best unfolded to tell the full story without jamming unnecessary words down a reader's throat? How can you juggle all the elements we've got to use in a story--mention of the Wing, the names of persons involved--and the WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE AND WHY (or HOW) into a readable format? With some application you can be writing stories about your unit.

APPENDIX A

NO _____

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE
ADVERSE INCIDENT REPORT

1. Summary description of incident.
 - a. What happened ?
 - b. When ?
 - c. Where ?
 - d. Why ?
 - e. How ?
2. Persons killed.
 - a. Name
 - b. Rank/Rate
 - c. File/serial number
 - d. Branch of Service
 - e. Parent Command (squadron level)
 - f. Name, address, and relationship of next-of-kin
 - g. Status of notification of NOK
 - h. Factors which may preclude public release, if any
3. Persons missing.
 - a. Name
 - b. Rank/Rate
 - c. Date of Birth
 - d. File/service number
 - e. Branch of service
 - f. Parent Command (squadron level)

Figure 1: Informational Services Office Adverse Incident Report

A-1

- g. Name, address and relationship of NOK
 - h. Status of notification of NOK
 - i. Factors which may preclude public release, if any
4. Persons injured.
- a. Name
 - b. Rank/Rate
 - c. Date of Birth
 - d. File/service number
 - e. Branch of service
 - f. Parent Command (squadron level)
 - g. Name, address and relationship of NOK
 - h. Status of notification of NOK
 - i. Critical; serious, or minor injury, if determined
 - j. Description of injuries, expressed in lay terminology
 - k. Treatment and evacuation sequence
 - l. Factors which may preclude public release, if any
5. Circumstances surrounding incident which have favorable implication (heroism, self-sacrifice, or interservice cooperation). Summarize with minimum detail.
6. Persons involved but not injured.
- a. Name
 - b. Rank/Rate
 - c. Date of birth
 - d. File/service number

Figure 1: Informational Services Office Adverse Incident Report (continued)

- e. Branch of service
 - f. Parent Command (squadron level)
 - g. How involved
7. Brief estimate of extent of damage to major equipment.
8. Name of individual/section that the above information was obtained from.

(Signature of requesting individual)

Enter here the time CIB was informed of incident _____
Time/date

Who receipted for the incident report at CIB _____
Name/rank


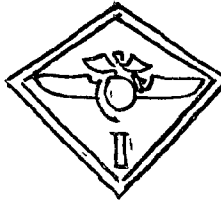
* * * * *

IN NO CASE WILL A ADVERSE INCIDENT BE RELAYED TO THE CIB WITHOUT FIRST NOTIFYING AN INFORMATION OFFICER OF THIS OFFICE.

ALWAYS FILL IN AS MANY BLANKS AS POSSIBLE, HOWEVER, DO NOT HOLD UP RELAYING WHAT EVER INFORMATION YOU HAVE TO THE CIB JUST BECAUSE OF AN INCOMPLETE FORM, A GOOD FOLLOW-UP AS DETAILS BECOME AVAILABLE WILL COMPLETE OUR REPORT

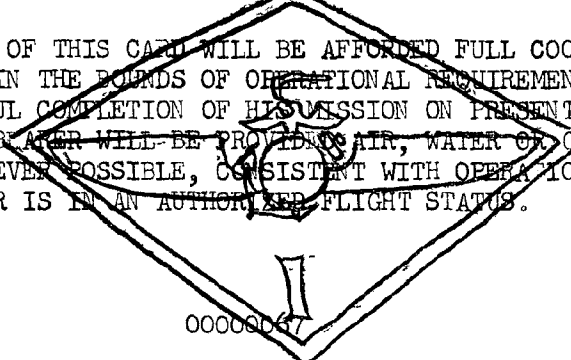
* * * * *

Figure 1: Informational Services Office Adverse Incident Report (continued)

	<p>HEADQUARTERS 1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING OFFICE OF INFORMATION FPO SAN FRANCISCO</p>	
<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> SAMPLE </div>		
<p>PHOTO</p> <p>00000067</p>	<p>Is AUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OPERATIONAL AREAS TO PHOTOGRAPH AND COVER THE OPERATIONS, ACCIDENTS, TECHNICAL, ADVISORY AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES OF THE 1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING.</p> <p>FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL:</p> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 10px auto; text-align: center;"> CHIEF OF STAFF </div>	

THIS IS A 1st MAW PRESS CARD

THE BEARER OF THIS CARD WILL BE AFFORDED FULL COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE WITHIN THE BOUNDS OF OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS TO ASSURE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF HIS MISSION ON PRESENTATION OF THIS CARD, THE BEARER WILL BE PROVIDED AIR, WATER OR GROUND TRANSPORTATION WHENEVER POSSIBLE, CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS. BEARER IS IN AN AUTHORIZED FLIGHT STATUS.





00000067

EXPIRES 2 Jan 67

Figure 2: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Press Card

MACV Correspondents Accreditation Card

	<p>UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM OFFICE OF INFORMATION APO San Francisco 9624</p>	
(Photo)	<p style="text-align: center;">P R E S S C A R D</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name _____ Agency _____</p>	
<p>is accredited to cover the operational, advisory and support activities of the Free World Military Assistance Forces, Vietnam. FOR THE CHIEF OF INFORMATION:</p>		

(Front side of card)

<p style="text-align: center;">THIS IS A MACV ACCREDITATION CARD</p>
<p>The bearer of this card should be accorded full cooperation and assistance, within the bounds operational requirements and military security, to assure successful completion of his mission. Bearer is authorized rations and quarters on a reimbursable basis. On presentation of this card, the bearer will be provided space available air, water or ground transportation. A flight release authorization is on file at the MACV Office of Information (File number ____). Bearer will present separate travel order if requesting a confirmed booking on a scheduled military flight.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">CARD NUMBER 00000 CARD EXPIRES _____</p>

(Back side of card)

A white card is valid for six months.
A yellow card is valid for three months.
A blue card is valid for one month.

Figure 3: MACV Correspondents Accreditation Card.

GUIDELINES FOR COPY STYLE TO BE USED BY 1ST MAW ISO

The following is not intended as a comprehensive style guide but rather as guidance for 1st Marine Aircraft Wing copyreaders at this time. Beyond these rules, writers will be guided by conventional journalistic English.

HEADINGS: Release heading format (see sample) will be identical for stories and those captions unaccompanied by stories. Captions which accompany stories will carry headings limited to:

Supporting Art
1stMAW Release no: X-532-65

STORY CREDITS: Each story will carry, below the 1st MAW release number, the original writer's credit line:

by: PFC Joe Blow

PHOTO CREDITS: Captions will be followed by:

(OFFICIAL USMC PHOTO by: LCpl Oscar Strobe)

DATELINES: As long as the current scope of Operations prevails, datelines will be one of four location: DANANG, CHU LAI, HUE/PHU BAI or QUI NHON, followed by "Vietnam", and the current date. Datelines will not include organizational identification. Should the Wing in the future occupy other ground, an appropriate geographical dateline will be used.

RANKS: Except as noted below, abbreviate all ranks throughout when followed by full or last name; two-word abbreviations will be run together, with a period after the last letter of the second word, i.e., MajGen., 1stLt. When the rank begins the sentence, ordinal designators will be written in full with the second word joining and abbreviated, i.e., FirstSgt. The plural form of any abbreviated rank will be formed by adding apostrophe/s/ ('s), i.e., "Sgt's" to the singular.

Exceptions: chief warrant officer, warrant officer and those three ranks peculiar to the Marine Corps will be written on first/second reference as follows: Chief Warrant Officer/CWO; Warrant Officer/WO/; LanceCpl/LCpl; GunnerySgt./GySgt.; Master GunnerySgt./MGySgt.

UNITS AND ORGANIZATIONS. "Company" and "Battalion" will be abbreviated when preceded by a designator (Co. "A", 9th Regiment); however, separate companies and battalions will have their descriptive phrase spelled out in the first reference and abbreviated thereafter (3rd Antitank Bn. 3rd AT Bn.). To reduce cumbersome identification, reference to batteries with regiments. "Battery" "Regiment," and "Division" will be spelled out in full. Squadrons will be spelled out in full, followed by a parenthetic abbreviation preceding the numerical designator, in the first reference, and abbreviated thereafter (Marine Medium Helicopter Squadron (HMM)-365; (HMM-365). Air

Figure 4: Guidelines for copy style to be used by 1stMAW ISO

groups and wings will be spelled out in full on first reference, without parenthetic abbreviation, and abbreviated thereafter (1st Marine Aircraft Wing; 1st MAW). References to the "the wing," "the battalion," etc., will be in lower case.

Ordinal designators will be written in abbreviated form (1st, 3rd) in references to battalions and divisions/wings; regimental ordinals will be spelled out in full (First, Third); corps ordinals will be written in Roman numerals (I Corps; III Marine Amphibious Force). Reference to brigades will be; "9th Marine Amphibious Brigade or 1st Marine Brigade."

Headquarters and Service Co., Bn., etc. will be written "H&S" but Headquarters Co., Bn., etc. will be written "Headquarters Co." Phonetic designators will be used to identify letter companies only when such use contributes to the story (Foxtrot Co. is taking dancing lessons...).

MISCELLANEOUS: Neither words or hyphenated words will be broken at the end of the page. Titles (commanding officer of..., commanding general of...) should follow the name rather than precede it and will be lower case. Times will be written in civilian terms (8 o'clock, 3 p.m., 6:05 a.m.).

Figure 4: Guidelines for copy style to be used by 1stMAW ISO (continued)

SAMPLE STORYINFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Release #X-6-66

c of c

By: GySgt. Bob Russell

CHU LAI, Vietnam, Jan 4 -- Two changes of command took place here within two hours involving only two officers.

First, LtCol. John W. Kirkland (Columbus, Ohio) relinquished control of Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron (H&MS)-12. A combat veteran of World War II and Korea, he had commanded H&MS-12 since its arrival here last May.

Then, Maj. W. E. Garman (Asheboro, N. C.) stepped down as CO of Marine Attack Squadron (VMA)-211. He also arrived with his unit, pulling into Chu Lai last October. Since then, VMA-211 has flown 457 combat sorties against the Viet Cong and Maj. Garman personally flew 51 missions.

To affect both reliefs, Maj. Garman visited LtCol. Kirkland in his squadron area, then they reversed roles.

In other words, they took over each other's former squadron.

-usmc-

Figure 4: Guidelines for copy style to be used by 1stMAW ISO (continued)

SAMPLE OF SUPPORTING ART

Supporting art for 1stMAW Release #X-6-66

c of c #1 of 1

Photo by: LCpl. Paul E. Johnson

ONLY TWO -- LtCol. John W. Kirkland (Left, and Maj. W. E. Garman were the only two officers involved in two squadron changes of command at Chu Lai. LtCol. Kirkland relinquished control of Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron (H&MS)-12 to take over Marine Attack Squadron (VMA)-211. With Maj. Garman, it was vice versa.

-USMC-

Figure 4: Guidelines for copy style to be used by 1stMAW ISO (continued)

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Photo Release #X-530-65

belly

By: MSgt. Mel Jones

#1 of 1

Photo by: Cpl Jay Morales

DA NANG, Vietnam, Dec 26 -

BELLY DOWN -- There are times when men of Marine Aircraft Group (MAG)-16 have to fight stomachs' down. Especially when they are crewmen of a CH-37, the heavy heli-carrier of MAG-16, and the bird is setting down in an extremely small zone. A crewman then peers through the plane's deck, reading distances to the pilot, while others cover with machineguns.

-USMC-

Figure 4: Guidelines for copy style to be used by 1stMAW ISO (continued)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

ADMINISTRATIVE/MATERIEL INSPECTION

PART 1: ADMINISTRATION

SECTION : INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

SUB-SECTION : FOR ALL GROUPS AND/OR UNITS WITHIN 1stMAW

UNIT INSPECTED _____ DATE _____

INSPECTING OFFICER _____
(Name) (Rank) (MOS)

GRADE ASSIGNED: U S G E O (Circle One) NUMERICAL GRADE: _____

----- 1. YES 2. NO 3. N/A -----

1. IDENTIFICATION AND BASIC DATA

a. The Technical Information Officer (TIO) has shown the inspector a Group/Squadron Special Order assigning him to duty.

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

He is: _____ and was assigned on _____

b. Does the TIO have a copy of the current Wing Standing Operating Procedure?

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

c. The TIO states that he has read and understands the provisions of the current directives for Informational Services.

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

d. Since his assignment, the TIO has visited the Wing Informational Services Office, Da Nang for an informal briefing.

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

e. Does the TIO attend regular unit conferences in any capacity.

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

f. Does the TIO maintain a current Unit Press Kit for his unit as required by Wing directives?

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

g. Have four (4) copies of the units Press Kit been forwarded to the Wing Informational Services Office?

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

Figure 6: MATRIEL Administrative Inspection Form for all units within 1stMAW

FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS CENTER NEWS RELEASE
NAVFORS 4345

Print or type all entries

FROM (Activity)	Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron 1 (H&HS-1)	ADDRESS	1st Marine Aircraft Wing FPO San Francisco 96601
WRITTEN BY	Enter TIO's Name Rank	PHOTO NUMBER	Filled out by Wing
		RELEASE NUMBER	Filled out by Wing

FILL IN AS APPLICABLE

NAME (First, Middle Initial, Last)	RANK/RATE	SERVICE BRANCH
Alfred J. Squaredaway Jr.	PFC	USMC/USMCR

PARENTS MARITAL STATUS (Marital status is held confidential and is not published)

(TIO's, check this carefully)

<input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED	<input type="checkbox"/> SEPARATED	<input type="checkbox"/> FATHER DECEASED	<input type="checkbox"/> MOTHER DECEASED
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--	--

SON/DAUGHTER (Specify)

PARENTS NAME (First, Middle Initial, Last) If mother only, delete Mr — If father only delete Mrs

Son

(If only one Name appears here or the name differs, check MR AND MRS the above block)

PARENTS ADDRESS (House No., Street or Avenue, City, State)

123 Marine St., Toms Tavern, Pennsylvania

MARRIED PERSONNEL ONLY

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME (First, Middle Initial, Maiden Name)

Wilma M. Doe

WIFE'S ADDRESS BEFORE MARRIAGE (House No., Street or Avenue, City, State)

456 Justice St., Chesterfield, California

NEWS STORY

Double space all entries. If more space is required use reverse side. Include the WHAT, WHERE, and if applicable the HOW and WHY, and the ACTUAL DATE OF NEWS EVENT

...has been serving in Da Nang, Vietnam, since July 1965. He works in the Utilities Section, Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron (H&HS)-1, a unit of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (1stMAW).

H&HS-1, located at the aircraft base Da Nang, has varied missions. Among them are providing security for the wing headquarters perimeter and supplying personnel for the 1stMAW command staff sections.

DATE ENTERED SERVICE	HIGH SCHOOL OR COLLEGE (Name, City, State)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRADUATED <input type="checkbox"/> ATTENDED _____ YES.
8 August 1959	Toms Tavern High School Toms Tavern, Pennsylvania	
CHECK IF APPLICABLE		
<input type="checkbox"/> FORMER NAVAL RESERVE PARTICIPATION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SERVED IN THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)
UNIT	LOCATION	
Marine Corps Reserve Unit	Toms Tavern, Penna.	
FORMER EMPLOYER (Firm's name, City, State)		

Student

Figure 5. Fleet Home Town News Center News Release

A-11

2. FLOW OF NEWS

a. Does the TIO make a concerted effort to feed newsworthy items to the Wing Writer/Photographer team working with his unit?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. Does the TIO make a concerted effort to keep the Wing ISO informed of up-coming newsworthy events?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. Does the Commanding Officer pass newsworthy items to the TIO?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

d. Does the TIO actively cultivate potential news sources with the unit?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

e. Does any condition exist which tends artificially to limit or restrict the flow of news?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

3. FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS PROGRAM

a. Can the TIO give a clear description of the nature and importance of the Fleet Home Town News program?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. In any organization, the person most likely alert to material suitable for placement to the Fleet Home Town program is the Chief Clerk or Unit Diary Clerk. Is such a person working in active cooperation with the TIO?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. That person is:_____

Billet:_____

d. An adequate supply of Fleet Home Town News forms (NAVEXOS 4365) are on hand.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

e. Forms are filled out by individuals under supervision, to ensure accuracy, legibility and completeness.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

f. During the six month period preceeding this inspection, the following quantity of FHTN stories have been submitted.

_____ Roster stories

_____ Form stories

g. Considering unit strength, facilities, operational commitments and related factors, this is considered to be an acceptable number of submissions.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

h. Does the TIO maintain a record of FHTN recorded interviews that have been taped by the Wing Radio/TV man on his periodic visits?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Figure 6: Administrative/Materiel Inspection Form for all units within 1stMAW (continued)

A-13

(1) If the answer is yes to the question above, how many interviews were tayped during the six month period preceeding this inspection?

_____ FHTN interviews

4. REPORTS

a. Does the TIO require subordinate commands to submit any reports?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. Description of such reports, and inspector's assessment of their value. _____

5. CASUALTY/INCIDENT REPORTING QUESTION

a. The TIO was asked to give a concise description of the actions he should take in the even of a crash, wreck, or other casualty-producing incident. He was also asked to state what action he would take if a Marine from his unit committed a offense or crime in civilian domain. His description evidenced a through knowledge of the subject and an understanding of the need for full and factual information of such incidents.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

REMARKS:

Figure 6: Administrative/Materiel Inspection Form for all units within 1stMAW (continued)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

ADMINISTRATIVE/MATERIEL INSPECTION

PART I: ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 8: INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

SUB-SECTION A: FOR INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICES GEOGRAPHICALLY SEPARATED
FROM WING HEADQUARTERS

UNIT INSPECTED _____ DATE _____

INSPECTING OFFICER _____

GRADE ASSIGNED: U S G E O (Circle one) NUMERICAL GRADE: _____

1. IDENTIFICATION AND BASIC DATA

1. YES 2. NO 3. N/A

a. The senior I. S. O representative has shown the inspector an appropriate Special Order assigning him his duties? 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

He is: _____ and was assigned on _____

b. The senior I. S. O. representative states that he has read and understands the provisions of the current 1st MAW S. O. P. for Informational Services. 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

c. A trained informational services man is available to perform the basic I. S. O. functions. 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

d. The informational services man is free to perform his I. S. O function without excessive collateral or additional duties. 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

e. Offices space and equipment is considered adequate for proper performance of the required I. S. O. mission. 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

f. Basic reference material is readily available to the I. S. O. representative (College Level Dictionary, Thesaurus, Lineal List, Ayer's Directory, files pertaining to I. S. O. matters, I. S. O. Manual, Tables of Organization, Unit Histories, Maps, Biographies, and Portraits of Senior Officer, etc.) 1. ____ 2. ____ 3. ____

Figure 7: Administrative/Materiel inspection form for geographically separate Informational Services Offices

g. Does the ISO have a master press kit containing press kits of all units operating from its locale? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

h. Do unit press kits comply with the requirements of the 1stMAW SOP? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

i. Assuming that the unit inspected is required to maintain a mountout capability, the Informational Services Representative also has this capability. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

j. If located in a Non-English-Speaking area, the services of a translator/interpreter are readily available. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

k. The senior ISO representative attends regular unit conferences in some capacity. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

2. FLOW OF NEWS

a. This office has made an average of ____ releases per month during the six month period preceeding this inspection. This number is considered adequate. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. Copies of news releases are on file. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. Copies of news releases have been submitted regularly to CMC (Code AG) 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

d. Inspector's review of news releases indicates that they meet an acceptable journalistic standard in terms of factual presentation, proper format, brevity, grammar, spelling and punctuation. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

e. Is a clipping services maintained?

(1) English language 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

(2) Local language 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

f. Does the commander see those clippings? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

g. Does the commander pass newsworthy items to the ISO representative? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

h. Does the ISO representative actively cultivate potential news sources within the command? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

i. Does any condition exist which tends artificially to restrict or limit the flow of news? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Figure 7: Administrative/Materiel inspection form for geographically separate Informational Services Offices (continued)

3. RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

a. The unit inspected is located close to an information office of another Marine Corps organization, another U.S. service or another Federal agency. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. Identify that organization, service or agency.

c. Does any formal, official or prescribed relationship exist, in information matters, between the unit inspected and the other organization service or agency? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

d. Briefly describe and document this relationship. _____

e. Does an informal or unofficial relationship exist, in information matters, between the unit inspected and another organization, service or agency? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

f. Briefly describe this relationship. _____

g. The inspector had an opportunity to meet and converse with a responsible person in the information service of the other organization, service or agency. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

h. Whether formal or informal, does this relationship appear to be friendly, cooperative and mutually advantageous? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

4. PHOTOGRAPHY

a. The services of an adequately trained news photographer is reasonably available. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. The following problems exist in the area of news photography, in terms of availability, timeliness, priority, quality of product and related matters: _____

c. The inspector considers those problems to be typical, normal or acceptable. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

5. INTERNAL INFORMATION

a. Is the unit inspected served by a local service publication? 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Figure 7: Administrative/Materiel inspection form for geographically separate Informational Services Offices (continued)

Identify publication: _____

b. Does the command receive adequate copies of publication?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. Does the I. S. O. representative make a concerted effort to place stories with this publication?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

d. Does the I. S. O. representative feel that his unit receives fair and proportionate treatment by this publication?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

6. FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS PROGRAM

a. Can the I. S. O. representative give a clear description of the nature and importance of the Fleet Home Town News program?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

b. In any organization, the person most likely alert to material suitable for placement in the Fleet Home Town News program is the Chief Clerk or Unit Diary Clerk. Is such a person working in active cooperation with the I. S. O. representative?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. That person is: _____

Billet: _____

d. An adequate supply of Fleet Home Town News forms (NAVEXOS 43(5)) are on hand.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

e. These forms are filled out under supervision, to ensure accuracy, legibility, and completeness.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

f. During the six month period preceding this inspection, the following quantities of FHTN material have been submitted:

_____ Roster stories

_____ Photo-captions

_____ Form stories

_____ Broadcast tapes

g. Considering unit strength, facilities, operational commitments, and related factors, this is considered to be an acceptable number of submissions.

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

7. REPORTS

a. Does the Informational Services Officer require subordinate commands to submit any reports?

1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Figure 7: Administrative/Material inspection form for geographically separate Informational Services Office (continued)

b. Description of any such reports, and inspectors assessment of their value: _____

8. COMMUNITY RELATIONS

a. The command actively support some charitable organization or institution. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

Identify: _____

Location: _____

b. Individual members of the command participate in other community relations projects. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

c. The Informational Services Officer has staff cognizance of community relations matters. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

9. CASUALTY-PRODUCING INCIDENTS

a. The senior Information Services Representative was asked to give a concise description of the actions he should take in the event of a crash, wreck, shooting or other casualty-producing incident, differentiating between those such incidents occurring on a government reservation and those occurring in the public domain. His description evidenced a thorough knowledge of the subject and an understanding of the need for full and factual information on such incidents. 1.____ 2.____ 3.____

REMARKS: (Use reverse side if necessary)

Figure 7: Administrative/Materiel inspection form for geographically separate Informational Services Offices (continued)

REFERENCES

- (a) National Security Act of 1947 This act provides a blue print of the Marine Corps' role as the Nation's "Amphibious Force-in-Readiness."
- (b) MCO P5000.3 (Subj: Marine Corps Personnel Manual) Provides guidance for release of information concerning casualties.
- (c) MCO P5720.44 (Subj: Marine Corps Informational Services Manual) Promulgates Marine Corps Informational Services guidance and policy.
- (d) Marine Corps Manual Sets forth Marine Corps policy concerning public relations.
- (e) NAVEXOS P-1035 (Subj: U. S. Navy Public Information Manual) Provides public information guidance and procedures for the Department of the Navy. Consequently, it constitutes a handbook of policies and procedures which form the basis of the U. S. Marine Corps Informational Services responsibilities as contained in reference (c).
- (f) OPNAVINST 5530.10 (Subj: Censorship) Provides guidance relative to the establishment and operation of all phases of primary and secondary armed forces censorship.
- (g) OPNAVINST 3750.6E (Subj: Accident Reporting Procedures) Provides guidance for the release of information relative to aircraft accident, incident, and ground report procedures.
- (h) OPNAVINST 8110.16B (Subj: Nuclear Accidents) "For Official Use only". Provides public information guidance for coping with nuclear accidents, significant incidents, and nuclear weapons incidents.
- (i) FMFPacO 005720.3 (Subj: Classified) Provides public information guidance (U).
- (j) FMFPacO 5728.1 (Subj: Quarterly Radio Show) Establishes an FMFPac produced quarterly radio show and levies continuing requirements upon subordinate commands to furnish recorded and written material in its support.
- (k). COMUSMACV Directive Number 360-2 Policy statement affecting aircraft crashes, major fires, accidents and incidents.
- (l) FMFPacO P5700.1C (Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Informational Services)

- (m) III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE ORDER P5700.1 (Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Information Services)
- (n) FORCE/NAVAL COMPONENT COMMAND/SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS ORDER 5727.2 (Subj: Guidance for Unit and Individual Relations with Members of the Press)
- (o) WING ORDER 5041.3A (Subj: Standing Operation Procedures for Inspection of 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Units)
- (p) WING ORDER 5041.4C (Subj: Administrative/Materiel Inspections Fiscal Year 1966)
- (q) WING ORDER 5370.1 (Subj: Special Incident Reports)
- (r) WING ORDER 5700.1 (Subj: Backlash Reports)

Figure 8: References (continued)

A-21

COMMAND AND STAFF ASSIGNMENT

COMMANDING GENERAL

Major General K. B. MCCUTCHEON

ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER

Brigadier General M. E. CARL

CHIEF OF STAFF

Colonel T. G. BRONIEWE

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1

Colonel W. D. WILCOX

ASSISTANT G-1

Lieutenant Colonel R. O. CARLOCK

WING PERSONNEL OFFICER

Major C. L. WHIPPLE

COMMANDING OFFICER, 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING (REAR)

Colonel H. W. TAYLOR

S-1

Captain D. E. GRISIER (1-6 February)

Captain C. S. AMES (7-28 February)

ENCLOSURE (17)

CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITYMESSAGE
CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING
PRIORITY

210100Z

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CMC

INFO: CG FMFPAC
CG III MAF
CG SEVEN NINE
CG FMFPAC/I MAC
CG FIRST MAW JMWKONI (HAR)

CONFIDENTIAL

P RS STATUS RPT AS OF 15 FEBRUARY

A. LCO 3000.2A

1. LAM REP A THE FOL RPT IS SUBMITTED.
2. ON BOARD STRENGTH AND LOCATION D.LTS:

UNIT/COMMANDER	USMC NA	USMC AF A7	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	LOCATION
1. AMHC-1						
COL E I LUPTON	6	219	2366	29	93	DANANG, VIETNAM
(1) H&S-1						
MAJ C C FOSTER	1	91	818	10	30	DANANG, VIETNAM
(2) MASS-2						
LTCOL R W SHEPPE		16	122	0	3	DANANG, VIETNAM
(3) DET A, MASS-2						
1STLT F H ROS JR		4	16	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(4) DET B, MASS-2						
1STLT F A FINIZIO		4	10	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(5) DET D, MASS-2						
1STLT D C LECOUNT		2	6	0	0	QUANG NGAI, VIETNAM
(6) B&S DET, MASS-2						
CAPT G S PRESCOTT	1	5	20	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(7) MACS-7						
LTCOL R R MILLER	5	16	207	0	3	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(8) DET A, MACS-7						
1STLT F J YRAGUEN	0	2	19	0	0	PHU BAI, VIETNAM
(9) 1ST LAMBEN						
LTCOL C L EYER						
(10) H&S BTRY, LAMBEN						
CAPT R S BROWN JR	0	15	240	1	12	DANANG, VIETNAM

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITYMESSAGE DESTROYED
CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING
PRIORITY

UNIT/COMMANDER	USMC OFF NA	USMC OFF AG	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	LOCATION
(11) A BTRY, LAAM BN CAPT E B FOSTER	0	4	72	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(12) B BTRY, LAAMBN CAPT J L KEANEY	0	4	77	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(13) C BTRY, LAAMBN 1STLT D R MILLER	0	4	79	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(14) 2NDLAAMBN MAJ E F PENICO						
(15) H&S BTRY, LAAMBN CAPT D H DINWIDDIE	0	20	256	1	4	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(16) A BTRY, LAAMBN 1STLT J W GALLAWAY	0	4	77	0	2	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(17) B BTRY, LAAMBN CAPT C G RAHM	0	4	76	0	2	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(18) C BTRY, LAAMBN 1STLT C B MCCOY	0	4	77	0	2	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(19) MACS-6 MAJ F L DELANEY	5	20	194	0	2	CAMP SCHLAB, OKINAWA
(20) 4TH DETCO (FWD) CAPT R R FURKE JR	0	0	0	8	15	DANANG, VIETNAM
(21) 11TH DETCO (REAR) CAPT G A KALLER	0	0	0	9	18	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
B. MAG-11						
(1) COL E O ANGLIN JR H&S-11	121	90	1902	5	23	DANANG, VIETNAM
(2) LTCOL W H BORTZ JR MABS-11	20	15	430	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(3) MAJ D A MCCAUGHREY JR VMFA-323	8	8	493	2	19	DANANG, VIETNAM
(4) LTCOL A W O'DONNELL VMFA-314	21	24	275	1	2	DANANG, VIETNAM
(5) MAJ C A SEWELL VMF(AW)-235	25	26	301	1	2	DANANG, VIETNAM
(6) LTCOL G A GIBSON VMCJ-1	26	4	188	1	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(7) LTCOL F C OFEKA DMT, VMCJ-1	4	13	210	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
1STLT C Y MANAHAN	1	0	5	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
C. MAG-12						
(1) COL L L BROWN H&S-12	139	53	1699	7	23	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(2) MAJ W E GARMAN MABS-12	25	16	396	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
MAJ J W PARCHEN	5	15	535	3	19	CHU LAI, VIETNAM

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE DISTRIBUTION
1st MAR 68 AIRC 2100

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING

PRIORITY

UNIT/COMMANDER	USMC NA	OFF AG	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	LOCATION
(3) MATCU-67 CAPT J F KEANE	0	6	59	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(4) VMA-211 LTCOL J W KIRKLAND	27	3	179	1	2	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(5) VMA-214 LTCOL K O'KEEFE	21	4	173	1	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(6) VMA-223 LTCOL A WILSON	26	6	177	1	2	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(7) VMA-224 LTCOL T E MULVHILL	25	3	180	1	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
D. MAG-13 COL O E HOWE	89	76	1334	5	5	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(1) H&MS-13 LTCOL L F BLASS	20	20	346	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(2) MABS-13 MAJ W E CASLIN	5	9	303	2	1	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(3) VMFA-115 LTCOL C R JARRETT	20	21	268	1	3	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(4) VMFA-542 LTCOL E E PEARCY	20	23	261	1	1	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(5) VMA-311 LTCOL J W HARRIS	24	3	156	1	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
E. MAG-16 COL T J O'CONNOR	256	43	1550	8	26	DANANG, VIETNAM
(1) H&MS-16 LTCOL J L GOEBEL	18	13	284	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM
(2) SU#1, H&MS-16 CAPT J C BLOKAW	9	0	56	0	1	DANANG, VIETNAM
(3) MABS-16 MAJ L I ZEIGLER	5	8	353	3	8	DANANG, VIETNAM
(4) VMO-2 LTCOL G F BAUMAN	30	6	142	1	5	DANANG, VIETNAM
(5) HMI-161 LTCOL R C DENNY JR	48	2	156	1	3	FUTEMA, OKINAWA
(6) HMI-163 LTCOL C A HOUSE	49	2	166	1	3	HUE PHU BAI, VIETNAM
(7) HMI-263 LTCOL T CLARK	48	4	172	1	3	DANANG, VIETNAM
(8) HMI-361 LTCOL L F CHILBERS	48	3	166	1	3	DANANG, VIETNAM
(9) MATCU-68 CAPT R C COULTER	1	5	55	0	0	DANANG, VIETNAM

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE DISTRIBUTION
1st MARINE AIRCRAFT

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING

PRIORITY

UNIT/COMMANDER	USMC OFF NA AG	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	LOCATION	
7. MAG-36						
COL W G JOHNSON	248	44	1480	8	30	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(1) H&MS-36						
LTCOL T G MOONEY	20	19	307	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(2) MABS-36						
MAJ J A KENNEDY	8	8	369	4	27	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(3) H&M-261						
LTCOL K W COSTELLO	48	3	173	1	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(4) H&M-363						
LTCOL G D KEW	47	3	154	1	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(5) H&M-364						
LTCOL W R LUCAS	50	3	154	1	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(6) VMO-6						
LTCOL R J ZITNIK	25	5	153	0	0	CHU LAI, VIETNAM
(7) H&M-362						
LTCOL J ALDWORTH	50	3	170	1	3	USS VALLEY FORGE
2. MCAF FUTEMA						
COL P C DELONG	9	13	264	0	0	FUTEMA, OKINAWA
(1) SU#1, H&MS-1						
COL P C DELONG	9	9	231	0	0	FUTEMA, OKINAWA
(2) MATCU-66						
CAPT V J FULLADOSA	0	4	33	0	0	FUTEMA, OKINAWA
1. VMGR-152						
LTCOL D C HOLLAND	41	5	453	2	14	FUTEMA, OKINAWA
1. NWSG-17						
COL J T MCDANIEL	30	41	745	2	33	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(1) H&MS-17						
MAJ R G COMBS	10	17	191	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(2) MABS-17						
MAJ C F JONES	3	5	249	1	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(3) MATCU-60						
MAJ H G MILLER JR	1	7	56	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(4) AMMO DET 1st FSB						
SSGT B BAIRD	0	0	4	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNINGMESSAGE DISTRIBUTION CENTER
1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING
PRIORITY

UNIT/COMMANDER	USMC OFF NA AG	USMC ENL	USN OFF	USN ENL	LOCATION
(5) PARTSAT-1 MAJ D D PARRISH	1 2	14	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(6) H&HS-17 LTCOL E M JONES	9 5	184	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(7) SU#2 H&HS-1 CAPT C L DAVIS	6 5	47	1	33	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
J. MCAS, IWAKUNI COL J T MCDANIEL	11 14	242	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN
(1) H&HS, MCAS MAJ F G NEWCOMB	11 14	242	0	0	IWAKUNI, JAPAN

TOTAL FIRST MAW 1019 598 12035 66 247.

3. VMA 214 ^{CHOP} DROP OP CON TO MAG-13 ^{CHOP} 160230Z FEB66. VMA-311 ^{CHOP} DROP OP CON TO MAG-12 ^{CHOP} 150312Z FEB66.

4. COMMANDERS STATEMENT CONCERNING ANY EXISTING OR ANTICIPATED CRITICAL PERSONNEL SHORTAGES. FOLLOWING STRENGTH FIGURES AUTHORIZED BY JANUARY 1966 REVISION TO FY-66 MANNING LEVEL, OFF/ENL PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT REPORT OF 28 JANUARY 1966 UTILIZED FOR ALL FIGURES.

A. OFFICER SHORTAGES

MOS	M/L	O/H	90 DAY LOSS	90 DAY GAIN	SHORT/REQ
2502	27	18	6	2	13
3060	21	16	6	6	5
3510	9	4	2	0	7
5903	3	1	0	0	2
5905	7	0	0	0	7
6702	26	7	0	1	18

TO AVOID OTHER CRITICAL SHORTAGES
OFFICERS POSSESSING ADDITIONAL MOS ASSIGNED BILLETSES ~~ON OTHER BILLETSES~~.
NA SERVICES REQUIRED IN PRIMARY MOS.

B. ENLISTED SHORTAGES

MOS	M/L	O/H	90 DAY LOSS	TRANS TO IILIAF	90 DAY GAIN	SHORT/REQ	* BASICS OH DUN IF
3041	204	173	34	2	39	28	1 8
3051	200	130	22	1	34	59	1 1
3071	447	438	107	1	53	64	9 0

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE OF SIX PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNINGMESSAGE DISTRIBUTION
1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT

PRIORITY 2

MOS	M/L	O/H	90 DAY LOSS	TRANS TO IILAF	90 DAY GAIN	SHORT/REQ	BASICS	
							OH	DU & IN
3111	99	46	17	0	4	66	6	1
3421	62	52	22	0	10	22	2	2
6422	831	661	118	0	57	231	1	1
6461	286	209	57	0	32	102	1	0
6511	490	462	133	0	73	88	2	1
6711	49	25	5	0	1	28	0	1

* BASICS REPORTED, NOT UTILIZED IN COMPUTING TOTAL SHORTAGES.

C. CG FMFPAC MSG 070229Z JAN66 TO CMC REQUEST M/L STRENGTH OF 530 PERSONNEL, MOS 8151, FOR THE MAW. APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST AND SUBSEQUENT ASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL WOULD RELEASE HARD SKILL AVIATION PERSONNEL FROM SECURITY DUTIES, PERMITTING FULL UTILIZATION OF THEIR TECHNICAL SKILL BY THE UNIT CONCERNED. *GR 4*
 DO NOT SERVICE THIS MSG. COPY MAILED TO ACTION ADDRESSEE.

DIST: S/S/G-1/G-3/PERS/CHAP

DRAFTER:

W.D. Wiley
 COL W D WILCOX USMC
 ACOFS G-1

RELEASER:

M. C. L.
 MAJ GEN KLITH B MCCUTCHION USMC
 COMMANDING GENERAL

70D% 21/0306Z

210100Z/07
 FCB66

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX OF SIX PAGES

DECLASSIFIED



APPENDIX(3)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

4:RJG:rbg

4000

0387166

MAR 12 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for February 1966 (U)

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1

Encl: *✓*(1) Organizational Data (U)
✓(2) Narrative Summary (C)
✓(3) G-4 Journal of Events (w/original only) (C)
✓(4) WgO 8011.1A of 16 Feb 1966 (w/original only) (U)*
✓(5) WgO 10340.3 of 26 Feb 1966 (w/original only) (U)*
✓(6) WgO P10332.3 of 7 Feb 1966 (w/original only) (U)*
✓(7) *Wing Supply Officer Command Chronology*

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) thru (6) are submitted as the G-4 Division Command Chronology for the month of February 1966.

2. This cover letter will be downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of the classified enclosures.

R. J. LYNCH, Jr.
By direction

1st MAW S&C No	Copy No
1045-66	1

- (4) "Class V and VA Reporting"
(5) "Assignment of Tac Airfield Fuel Dispensing System Control Numbers"
(6) "SOP for Cryogenics"

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix (B)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING, G-4 DIVISION
ORGANIZATIONAL DATAPeriod Covered: 1 - 28 February 1966Location: Danang, Quang Nam Province, Republic of VietnamHead of Division and Principal Subordinates:

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col R. J. LYNCH JR.
Assistant G-4	LtCol T. J. HORNER
Assistant G-4 (Opns & Plans)	LtCol R. D. SEARS
Administrative Officer	1stLt W. E. LEONARD (to 19 Feb) Capt R. J. GRUENBERG (from 20 Feb)
Logistics Chief	MGySgt R. A. MACGREGOR
Ordnance Officer	Maj R. F. STEWART
Motor Transport Officer	Capt G. L. SEVERSON
Engineer Officer	Capt J. B. TOWNSEND (to 5 Feb) 1stLt T. V. JOHNSON (from 6 Feb)
Embarkation Officer/Air Freight Officer	Capt W. M. ANDERSON
Aircraft Maintenance Officer	LtCol W. W. FLEETWOOD
Assistant Aircraft Maintenance Officer	CWO E. MAGRATH (to 23 Feb) Capt A. E. TOLER (from 24 Feb)
Avionics Officer	LtCol Z. E. SPRAGUE
Food Services Officer	1stLt W. E. TISDALE
LOX Officer	2dLt D. W. HODGSON
TAFDS Officer	2dLt L. C. HASSEN

CONFIDENTIAL

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Administration

a. (U) Annual Administrative/Material Inspections were conducted of the S-4 functions of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 16 and 36. All inspection results were satisfactory.

b. (U) The G-4 Operations Officer accompanied the Force Inspector, FMFPac and a team to review and assist in maintenance procedures. All Groups in RVN were visited. Discrepancies noted were reported to each Group Commander and the Commanding General.

2. Logisticsa. (C) Air Freight and Air Delivery

(1) During the month of February 1966 the Marine Air Freight and Passenger Terminal, Danang Air Base, processed the following amounts of freight and passengers utilizing Marine Aircraft:

<u>IN</u>	<u>1stMAW</u>	<u>3dMarDiv</u>	<u>Misc</u>	<u>Mail</u>
Cargo S/T	350	108	45	43
Passengers	1548	3278	626	
<u>OUT</u>				
Cargo S/T	572	333	48	72
Passengers	1656	2712	457	

(2) There were no Air Delivery Missions conducted during the month of February.

(3) Cargo brought into Danang by Air Force flights and MAC for the Navy and Marine Corps totaled 1701 S/T.

b. Embarkation

(1) (C) Cargo moved in and out of Danang by surface shipping is as follows:

	<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>
General Cargo	827.9 S/T	455.4 S/T
Class VA	1322 S/T	

(2) (C) 1st MAW vehicles transported approximately 1432 S/T of cargo. Ninety-five percent of Class VA munitions were transported in vehicles organic to 1st MAW. Approximately 1195 S/T of munitions were transported. Organic vehicles transported approximately 3627 S/T of munitions and supplies.

(3) (U) The Embarkation Section conducted Administrative/Material

CONFIDENTIAL

Inspections at the following units:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RATING</u>
HMM-263	Good
HMM-361	Satisfactory
VIFA-224	Satisfactory
VIFA-214	Good
H&S-12	Good

c. Ordnance

(1) (U) The Ordnance Section conducted an Administrative/Material Inspection at VMA-211. VMA-211 received a rating of good.

(2) (U) The Ordnance Officer attended a three day conference held in Saigon. Ammunition problems and storage of ammunition in RVN were discussed.

(3) (C) MAG-11 received ten MK-4 Gun Pods. Center line adapters on the F4B are presently being configured to adapt the MK-4 Gun Pod to the aircraft.

(4) (C) Resupply of Class VA munitions from NAVMAG SUBIC was considerably less than the previous two months. Approximately 1792 S/T of munitions were received during February.

d. Food Services

(1) (U) Food Services Officer conducted an Administrative/Material Inspection of mess facilities at MAG-12 and HMM-163. Both units received a rating of satisfactory with discrepancies.

3. Motor Transport

a. (U) Motor Transport Officer conducted Administrative/Material Inspections at VMCI-1 and VMO-2. VMCI-1 received a grade of excellent and VMO-2 a grade of good.

b. Assistance/Inspection Team Visits

(1) Lt J. T. Jordan of the 3d MAW instructed all 1st MAW units in trouble diagnosis and repair/rebuild of fuel and electrical system components of the Willys-Cerlist vehicle.

(2) LtCol J. Self, Bureau of Naval Weapons, Section "M" Equipment representative, paid an assistance visit to the Wing Headquarters and to several of the Marine Aircraft Groups.

(3) LtCol McMahon, FMFPAC Motor Transport Officer,

Enclosure (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to outline a replacement and rehabilitation program for the M-36, 2¹/₂T trucks of the LAAM Bn.

(4) All 1st MAW unit motor transport sections were inspected during the material maintenance review conducted by an FITEPAC team.

4. Engineer

a. (U) Administrative/Material Inspection for Buildings and Grounds were conducted at VMO-2, HMM-361, VMFA-314, VMCJ-1 and "C" Btry 1st LAAM Bn. All units received a rating of good.

b. (U) Four members of the CEI-3 catapult expert team arrived in-country and are currently in Japan inspecting the RE-2F catapult for possible use of certain parts by 1st MAW.

c. (U) MAG-12's ~~MOREST~~ capability was raised with the shipment of engines 29 and 30 back from overhaul and engines 3 and 4 sent to overhaul.

d. (U) 1st MAW assumed responsibility of road maintenance of all roads east of runway centerline at Danang Air Base. The roads in Marble Mountain and Chu Lai enclaves were also given to the 1st MAW for responsibility.

5. Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing Systems

a. (C) Four new 60,000 gallons systems were received during February. MAG-12 received two systems and MAG's 11 and 16 received one.

b. (U) All fuel was delivered to out-lying fields by commercial oil companies. It was not necessary to have fuel flown in during this period.

c. (C) Fuel storage capacity increased as follows:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>PREVIOUS CAPACITY</u>	<u>PRESENT CAPACITY</u>	<u>FUEL TYPE</u>
MAG-16	20,000	30,000	115/145
MAG-11	60,000	70,000	JP-4
Phu Bai	10,000	30,000	JP-4
Phu Bai	20,000	30,000	115/145
Dong Ha	5,000	15,000	JP-4
Dong Ha	10,000	20,000	115/145

d. (C) The following amounts of Avgas and jet fuel were issued in February:

Enclosure (2)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	JP-4	AVGAS
MAG-11	3,963,948	115/145
MAG-12	1,831,920	160,842
MAG-16	73,800	12,276
MAG-36	80,180	264,276
Quang Ngai	22,674	187,163
Tam Ky	24,015	56,543
Phu Bai	35,196	27,122
Dong Ha	7,826	67,882
Double Eagle I	68,720	12,575
Double Eagle II	22,784	155,649
	<u>6,131,063</u>	<u>59,300</u>
		1,003,638

The total Class IIIA issued by 1st MAW during February was 7,134,701 gallons.

6. Avionics

a. (U) Administrative/Material Inspections were held at HMM-163, HMM-361 and HMM-364. Squadrons 361 and 364 received a rating of excellent, HMM-163 received a rating of good.

7. Aircraft Maintenance

a. (U) Administrative/Material Inspections were conducted at HMM-163, HMM-361 and HMM-364. Results of inspections were satisfactory.

b. (U) Spark plugs for 1820-84C engines have presented a problem. Four thousand were received by MAG-36. Two thousand have been tested at Naval Air Station Cubi Point, resulting in fifty-three percent failures.

c. (C) Helicopter movement for February was as follows:

UH34 to Overhaul/Repair	7
UH34 from Overhaul/Repair	24
UH34 Strikes	4
UH-1E to Repair	0
UH-1E from Repair	4
UH-1E Strikes	1

d. (U) Tail and main rotor blades for the UH34D and UH1E helicopter continue to be in short supply. The T53L-11 engines for the UH1E are in short supply.

e. (C) Critical shortage of F4B 600 gallon centerline fuel tanks has improved with sufficient tanks for all in-country F4B aircraft.

8. LOX

a. (U) MAG-12 received one complete overhauled HT-1 LOX generating

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

plant and two sections of another HT-1 as replacement for two HT-1's programmed to be returned to CONUS. Power skid for the second HT-1 has not yet been received.

b. (U) LOX production continues to support all 1st MAW requirements without assistance from other sources.

c. (U) Appendices A and B contain production usage and LOX plant operation for February.

✓ Appendices:

✓ A. MAG-11 LOX Report

✓ B. MAG-12 LOX Report

MABS-11, MAG-11
 LOX Section
 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
 FPO San Francisco 96601

Date 4 March 1966~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MONTHLY LOX SECTION ACTIVITY REPORT. MONTH OF February 1966

1. GENERATING PLANT STATUS

a. LOX PLANT NO. 97-	<u>14460</u>	OPERATED	<u>475</u>	HOURS
		DEADLINED	<u>0</u>	HOURS
b. LOX PLANT NO. 97-	<u>97-14460</u>	OPERATED	<u>330</u>	HOURS
		DEADLINED	<u>155</u>	HOURS
		Operated	<u>592</u>	HOURS
		Deadlined	<u>"0"</u>	HOURS

2. PRODUCTION RECORD

a. LOX PRODUCED	<u>7,525</u>	GALLONS
b. LOX DRAWN FROM OUTSIDE SOURCE	<u>"0"</u>	GALLONS
c. LN ₂ PRODUCED	<u>60</u>	GALLONS
d. GASEOUS NITROGEN PRODUCED	<u>"0"</u>	CUFT
e. GASEOUS OXYGEN PRODUCED	<u>#1 98,030</u>	CUFT
f. HOURLY LOX PRODUCTION REQUIRED TO SUPPORT ONE FLIGHT HOUR (GALLONS ISSUED VERSUS HOURS FLOWN)	<u>NOT AVAILABLE</u>	GPH

3. ISSUE RECORD

a. LOX ISSUED TO SQUADRONS	<u>H&MS-11</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
LIST SQUADRONS:	<u>VMFA-312</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
	<u>VMCJ-1</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
	<u>VMFA-314</u>	<u>2150</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
	<u>VMFA-323</u>	<u>1950</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
	<u>VMFA-235</u>	<u>1750</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>
TOTAL LOX ISSUED		<u>6600</u>	<u>GALLONS</u>

1 EQUIVALENT TO 852 GALLONS LOX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 APPENDIX (A)

b. LN₂ ISSUED TO SQUADRONS

LIST SQUADRONS AND AMOUNTS IN GALLONS

NONE

c. GASEOUS OXYGEN ISSUES

LIST SQUADRONS OR ORGANIZATIONS AND AMOUNTS IN CUFT

VMCJ-1	10,300 CUFT	FLSG	5,000 CUFT.	51ST FIW	3,400 CUFT
HAMS-11	6,900 "	1ST BRIDGE CO.	2,200 "	6152 FMS	800 "
VMFA-323	6,000 "	3RD SHORE PARTY	2,200 "	38 ARS	70 "
VMFA-235	4,000 "	3RD ENG	1,800 "	344TH TRANS CO	200 "
VMFA-314	2,400 "	MED SUPPLY	1,360 "	RMK	24,000 "
MAG-16	1,200 "	"C" CO. AT	1,000 "	U.S. AID	
		HQ PLT COMM	200 "	SURGICAL TEAM DANANG	3,000 "

d. GASEOUS NITROGEN ISSUES

LIST SQUADRONS OR ORGANIZATIONS AND AMOUNTS IN CUFT

NONE

4. COMMENTS

PLANT NO. 1

97-14460

OPERATED 475 HRS

DOWN FOR P.M. 101 HRS

DEADLINED "0" HRS

ON STANDBY 96 HRS

672 HRS

PLANT NO. 2

97-14463 -

330 HRS

59 HRS

155 HRS

128 HRS

672 HRS

PLANT NO. 3

97-14460

OPERATED 592 HRS

DOWN FOR P.M. 32 HRS

DEADLINED "0" HRS

ON STANDBY 48 HRS

672 HRS

s/s. T. D. SMITH NGOIC

(SIGNATURE)

MABS-12, MAG-12
 LOX Section
 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
 FPO San Francisco 96601

Date 4 March 1966MONTHLY LOX SECTION ACTIVITY REPORT. MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1966

1. GENERATING PLANT STATUS

a. LOX PLANT NO. 97- 12533 OPERATED 328 HOURS
 DEADLINED 7 HOURS

b. LOX PLANT NO. 97- OPERATED 538 HOURS
 DEADLINED 30 HOURS

2. PRODUCTION RECORD

a. LOX PRODUCED 4,510 GALLONS

b. LOX DRAWN FROM OUTSIDE SOURCE "0" GALLONS

c. LN_2 PRODUCED "0" GALLONS

d. GASEOUS NITROGEN PRODUCED #1 20,000 CUFT

e. GASEOUS OXYGEN PRODUCED #2 62,800 CUFT

f. HOURLY LOX PRODUCTION REQUIRED TO SUPPORT
 ONE FLIGHT HOUR (GALLONS ISSUED VERSUS HOURS
 FLOWN) 1.56 GPH

3. ISSUE RECORD

a. LOX ISSUED TO SQUADRONS

LIST SQUADRONS:	<u>VMA-211</u>	<u>1200</u>	
	<u>VMA-311</u>	<u>515</u>	GALLONS
	<u>VMA-223</u>	<u>1355</u>	
	<u>VMA-224</u>	<u>1210</u>	GALLONS
	<u>VMA-214</u>	<u>495</u>	GALLONS
	<u>H&MS-12</u>	<u>50</u>	GALLONS
		<u>4,825</u>	GALLONS

TOTAL LOX ISSUED

1 EQUIVALENT TO 215 GALLONS LIQUID NITROGEN
 # 2 EQUIVALENT TO 546 GALLONS LIQUID OXYGEN

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

APPENDIX (B) (U)

b. LN₂ ISSUED TO SQUADRONS

LIST SQUADRONS AND AMOUNTS IN GALLONS

NONE

c. GASEOUS OXYGEN ISSUES

LIST SQUADRONS OR ORGANIZATIONS AND AMOUNTS IN CUFT

3RD AMTRAC	600 CUFT	RMK	32,600 CUFT
4TH MARINES	200 "	FLSU	1,600 "
1ST MOTOR "T"	200 "	3RD TANKS	1,200 "
1ST ENG	800 "	MCB-4	8,000 "
2ND LAAM	2000 "	3RD MOTOR "T"	400 "
1ST TANKS	600 "	MABS-12	2,800 "
"8" MED	1800 "	H&MS-12	6,200 "

d. GASEOUS NITROGEN ISSUES

LIST SQUADRONS OR ORGANIZATIONS AND AMOUNTS IN CUFT

H&MS-12 20,000 CUFT

4. COMMENTS

OPERATING HOURS INCLUDE PLANT DEFROST TIME AND GASEOUS PRODUCTION OPERATIONS.

s/s J. H. NOLEN

GYSGT (SIGNATURE) NCOIC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

February 1966

G-4 JOURNAL

- 010700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1800 gallons LOX on hand, 300 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 in production, plant #2 in production, plant #3 deadlined for PTO parts. Plant 97-12532 awaiting shipment to CONUS FOR overhaul.
MAG-12 has 1525 gallons LOX on hand, 185 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Both LOX plants in production. (LOX)
- 010805 Requested air delivery of drummed POL for Tam Ky on 2 Feb 66. 50 drums AvGas, 50 drums JP-4. (TAFDS)
- 011300 Provided (1) 6000 lb R. T. forklift to III MAF to move 2 CONEX boxes from old Division post office to MAF G-2. (MT)
- 011401 Message sent to COMSERVGRU Three Class VA NAVSTRIP requisition. (ORD)
- 011430 Provided (1) 6000 lb R. T. forklift truck to FLSG lumber yard. (MT)
- 011722 Message sent to CG FMFPAC with info on new equip for AN/MPQ-39. (ORD)
- 011800 Notified FLSG of fuel commitment for 2 Feb. Mission #74, load time 0600 at Marine Air Freight. (TAFDS)
- 020700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 1750 gallons LOX on hand. 200 gallons issued past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, plant #2 up, plant #3 down, plant #4 ready for shipment to CONUS. MAG-12 has 1700 gallons LOX on hand. 175 gallons LOX issued past 24 hours. Both LOX plants operating. (LOX)
- 020800 Received 12 new 6000 lb R.T. Forklift trucks. Serviced and driven in to H&HS-1 Motor Pool from Tien Shaw Beach for storage prior to assigning. (MT)
- 020830 FLSG failed to have drummed POL at Marine Air Freight at the required time (0600). Air Force cancelled the mission. (TAFDS)
- 021502 Message sent to CMC with info on HAWK ammo data logsheets. (ORD)
- 021600 Provided 5th Comm Bn Motor Pool a wrecker from MAG-11. (MT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

G-4 Journal

February 1966

- 030700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 1750 gallons LOX on hand 200 gallons issued past 24 hours. Plants 1, 2, & 3 up. MAG-12 has 1775 gallons LOX on hand 145 gallons LOX issued past 24 hours. Both LOX plants up. (LOX)
- 030730 Provided 2 M52 tractors and 2 M127 Semi-trailer to haul M9 PAP MATTING from FLSG to Shipping and Receiving Section. Provided 1 6000 R.T. forklift truck and 1 Anthony Crane for loading of matting. (MT)
- 030800 Provided 2 M36 trucks from LAAM Bn to Lt Falsom at Shipping and Receiving Section. (MT)
- 040700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 1800 gallons LOX on hand 100 gallons LOX issued past 24 hours. Plants 1 and 3 operating, plant #2 down for scheduled maintenance. MAG-12 has 1850 gallons LOX on hand. 170 gallons issued past 24 hours. Plant #1 operating, plant #2 down for scheduled maintenance. (LOX)
- 050730 Provided 1 truck, M36, from LAAM Bn hauled cargo for Shipping and Receiving Section. Provided 1 truck, M52, and trailer H&HS-1 to haul Matting from FLSG yard to Shipping and Receiving Section. (MT)
- 040800 Contacted Mr. Smith at NB Subic Bay. He advised that MAG-16 60 cycle generator would be available for air pickup on 11Feb66. (AVO)
- 041000 Received phone call from FMFPac G-4.
a. Request reply to their 221903Z Jan on APQ-94 parts requirements. Action passed to MAG-11.
b. Info avail to FMFPac indicates we are having APN-132 Radar Beacon problems. No knowledge.
c. Requested FMAW advise if we desired services of a Grumman and 2nd MAW Rep for facilities study on A6A/EA6A. (AVO)
- 051300 Provided 1 M52 truck and trailer and 1 6000lb R.T. forklift to haul Cargo for FLSG from 15th Aerial Port to FLSG S&R Section. (MT)
- 041300 Wing AVO and NCOIC attended the dedication of MAG-11's new Avionics Complex by LtGen Krulak and staff. MGen McCutcheon also attended. (AVO)

- 041320 Received word from MAG-11 that bottom lay fuel line was out of service. Less than $\frac{1}{2}$ DOS of JP-4 ashore. (TAFDS)
- 041445 Received word from Bulk Fuel Co. that 300,000 gal JP-4 available in Na vy rigid tank. (TAFDS)
- 050700 LOX Report -- MAG-11 has 1690 gallons LOX on hand - 350 gallons issued during past 24 hours. LOX plant status #1 operating, #2 down for scheduled maintenance, #3 operating. (LOX)
- 050730 Provided 2 M-36 trucks from LAAM Bn. to haul cargo for Wing Special Services. (MT)
- 050900 Attended conference with I MAC Embark, III MAF & Div. personnel. Subject was rotation transportation. G-1 personnel were present and problems discussed were G-1 areas of responsibility. (EMB/AIR FT)
- 051300 Checked 15 Aerial Port-Cargo for MAG-12, 11, 16 - 3 M-35's, 2 M-36's and 1 semi were sent to haul cargo plus one fork lift to load our trucks. (EMB/AIR FT)
- 051300 Provided 1 tractor and trailer from H&HS-1, to haul cargo from 15 Aerial Port to Shipping and Receiving. (MT)
- 051319 Message sent to MAG-13. Req. number on hand center line adapters ~~FOR~~ A/4 A/C. (ORD)
- 051430 Lt. Joe JORDAN reported in from El Toro. Contact team representative for Willys Cerlist Fuel and Electrical Systems. (MT)
- 051515 Message sent to MAG-16 and MAG-36 requesting qty & status of TAT-101 turrets on hand. (ORD)
- 051517 Message sent to MWSG-17, 1st LAAM, & 2nd LAAM requesting information on stock level Hawk peculiar items. (ORD)
- 051518 Message sent to NAVMAG Subic with info on distribution of Class VA munitions (Fair Share). (ORD)
- 051830 15th Aerial Port called, another A/C brought in cargo for MAG-11 and 12. Shipping and Receiving notified and arrangements made for a semi to report to them. (EMB/AIR FT)
- 060700 MAG-11 has 1810 gallons LOX on hand. 150 Gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, Plant #2 down, Plant #3 up. MAG-12 has 1795 gallons LOX on hand. 155 Gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, Plant #2 down. (LOX)

060900 Provided 3 Cerlist trucks, 2 jeeps and one 6X6 for personnel and baggage for FMFPAC Inspection Team. Arrived at 15 Aerial Port to Wing Headquarters. (MT)

061000 Provided 1 M52 Tractor and Trailer from MAG-11, 1 M35A1 6X6 from MAG-11, 2 M36 Cargotrucks from LAAM BN, 1 M52 Tractor and Trailer from H&HS-1, 2 6000 lb. R.T. Forklifts from H&HS-1. Above vehicles hauled general cargo to backload LST 630. Vehicles worked until 2400. (MT)

061000 Informed that space was available aboard LST 630 for Wing cargo - offered 148 S/T for shipment. Transportation arranged to commercial pier. (EMB/AIR FT)

061036 Message sent to MAG-11 and MAG-13 requesting VMFA-542 to bring MER/TER racks in country and VMFA-323 take like number out of country that require maintenance. (ORD)

061447 Message sent to MAG-11, 12 and 13 with schedule of visiting SNAKEYE Brief Team. (ORD)

061800 Message sent to CG FMFPac on shipping of links 20MM MK-6 to FMAW (Ord)

061803 Message sent to MAG-16 requesting data test/evac CH-46A univ gun mount. (Ord)

061805 Message sent to MAG-12, 13, 16, 36, MWSG-17 and HMM 161 request submission of monthly Ammo message report. (Ord)

061806 Message sent to COMSERVGRU 3 requesting information on Napalm fuzes. (Ord)

070700 LOX reports MAG-11 has 1900 gallons LOX on hand, 200 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, Plant #2 down, Plant #3 up. MAG-12 has 1735 gallons LOX on hand. 195 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, Plant #2 down (LOX)

080700 LOX reports MAG-11 has 1940 gallons LOX on hand, 200 gallons issued during past 24 hours. LOX plant status #1 up, #2 down, #3 up. MAG-12 has 1620 gallons LOX on hand, 95 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down for P.M. Plant #2 operating. (LOX)

080730 Provided ~~the~~ 6x6 truck to haul inspection team to MAG-16 from H&HS-1 (MTO)

080730 One R.T. forklift 6000 lb and one tractor and trailer from H&HS-1 provided to Shipping and Receiving Section to haul general cargo from 15th Aerial Port.

080815 Received telecon from AVO FMFPAC advising to submit milstrip req by message direct to BWFRFPAC for NC5A units (our 070215Z refers) to expedite repair of 2 NC10A units in custody MAMS-17 plus upon completion transfer to MAG-13. FMAW CEO returning from FMFPAC with info in regards to UH-34D AFC-237, AFC-621 and AFC-64 on CH-37C aircraft. (AVO)

081000 Food Service Officer and Food Service Supervisor visited 1st LAAM Bn and MAG-11 mess facilities. LAAM Bn in process of remodeling mess. Drain have been installed. "C" Battery has new mess Chief, some improvements noted. Overall operation satisfactory. (FSO)

081317 Message sent to CG FMFPAC requesting clarification on cut off date for Ammo reporting. (ORD)

081330 MAG-11 mess facilities has installed new Garbage house. Overall operations Satisfactory. (FSO)

090700 LOX Reports MAG-11 has 1950 gallons LOX on hand, 250 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1, Plant #2 Up, Plant #3 Down. MAG-12 has 1525 gallons LOX on hand, 175 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Both LOX Plants operating.

090948 Message sent to HMM 161 on Class (V) ammunition. (ORD)

091112 Message sent to COMFAIRWESTPAC det Cubi with info on Bull Pup Tech Svcs. (ORD)

100700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 2160 gallons LOX on hand, 100 gallons issued during past 24 hours. LOX plant status: #1 up, #2 up, #3 down for maint. MAG-12 has 1580 gallons LOX on hand, 180 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down, plant #2 operating. (LOX)

100700 Food Service Officer and Food Service Supervisor conducted A/M Inspection of MAG-12 Food Service Facilities. (FSO)

101547 Message sent to COMSERVPAC with correct info regarding 2.75" warhead vice white phosphorus warhead. (ORD)

102057 Message sent to COMSERVPAC requesting shipment of 1000# GP bombs to Chu Lai and availability of Marine fair-share frag bombs and LAU/10A rocket pods. (ORD)

110700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 2080 gallons LOX on hand, 300 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, plant #2 up, plant #3 down. MAG-12 has 1495 gallons LOX on hand, 190 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down for PM, plant #2 operating. (LOX)

111106 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE on receipt of Class VA from LST #399 at Chu Lai. (ORD)

111405 Message sent to CG FMFPAC with info on TAT 101 turrets on hand VMO-6. (ORD)

111600 JP-4 storage capacity at Phu Bai increased to 30,000 gal ready to receive fuel, notified NSA to deliver to 12 Feb 66. (TAFDS)

111903 Message sent to CG FMFPAC for additional adapters kits F4B center line adapters. (ORD)

120700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 2130 gallons LOX on hand - 200 gallons issued during past 24 hours. LOX Plant status #1 operating #2 operating #3 on standby. MAG-12 has 1510 gallons LOX on hand - 150 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down for PM, Plant #2 operating. (LOX)

120730 Rep TAD to Subic Bay & Cubi Pt to investigate open purchase of 100-150 KW 60 cycle generators & to review Calib program. (AVO)

120926 Message sent to COMSERVGRU three with information on JATO requirements at Chu Lai. (ORD)

120955 Message sent to MACJ42-AM. Ans in request for disposition of MK-12 smoke tanks. (ORD)

121310 Message sent to COMSERVGRU three on receipt of class VA munitions at Danang. (ORD)

122150 Message sent to CG III MAF with info on comⁿ facilities site NAVSUPPORT Danang. (ORD)

130700 LOX Report MAG-11 has 2000 gallons LOX on hand, 150 gallons issued during past 24 hours. All plants on standby status. MAG-12 has 1485 gallons on hand, 195 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #2 operating, Plant #1 Down. (LOX)

131329 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE with info on Napalm fuzes and Ignitors on hand and required. (ORD)

131336 Message sent to COMSERV PAC with info on MK-12 smoke tanks at Chu Lai. (ORD)

140700 LOX Reports MAG-11 has 1880 gallons LOX on hand, 150 gallons issued. Plant #1 on standby Plant #2 & 3 operating. MAG-12 has 1530 gallons LOX on hand, 145 gallons issued. Both LOX Plants operating. (LOX)

140830 Mr John Hughling (GS-11) and Mr Fred Procopid of the Army Mobility Command arrived and began instruction of the 1st air conditioner class. Class consists of 6 wing, 2 3d MarDiv, and 3 III MAF personnel. (AVO)

140900 Advised that MAG-16's 75KW Budha was returned from PWC Subic Bay. (AVO)

141045 Message to Subic requesting 60% Fairshare bombs to Chu Lai and 40% to Danang (ORD)

141047 Navstrip requisition for M3 Gun, 20MM Ammo (ORD)

141219 Message to COMSERVPAC on receipt of MK12 smoke tanks components .
MAG-12 (ORD)

141659 Navstrip requisition for Ctg Device's for Chm Lai (ORD)

150700 LOX Reports MAG-11 has 1800 gallons LOX on hand, 150 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Produced 23,800 CuFt Gaseous oxygen. Plant #1 on standby Plant #2 and #3 operating. MAG-12 has 1690 gallons LOX on hand, 120 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Both LOX plants operating. (LOX)

150730 Provided M52 tractor and Semi-trailer for Shipping and Receiving from H&HS-1 Motor Pool. (MT)

150800 Provided Wing Special Services with vehicles. (MT)

151000 Provided Shipping and Receiving Section a M36 truck from 1st LAAM Bn. (MT)

151000 Food Service Supervisor visited MAG-11 and MAG-16 mess facilities. Both mess were found in Satisfactory condition. (FSO)

151110 Message sent to all groups FMAW, on ammunition reporting procedures (ORD)

151459 Message sent to Moment Rear requesting info on Inert Missile Components (ORD)

151839 Message sent to MAG-11, 12, 13 with modified schedule of the Snakeys Brief Team. (ORD)

160700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1570 gallons on hand, 300 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 on standby, plants #2 And #3 operating. MAG-12 has 1700 gallons on hand, 145 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Both HT-1 LOX Generating Plants operating. (LOX)

160902 Message sent to MAG-11 and MAG-12 with info on availability of three man Hughes Tool Co. MKO4 Gun Pod Team. (ORD)

161334 Message send to MAG-11 requesting aero 46A rewind stand be preserved and shipped to MWSG-17. (ORD)

161453 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE with info on fairshare distribution of LAU-10/A Rocket Cluster. (ORD)

161450 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE with info on correction of NAVSTRIP requisition. (ORD)

- 170700 LOX reports MAG-11 has 1630 gals LOX on hand, 300 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 on standby, Plants #2 & #3 OPERATING. (LOX)
- 170730 Provided M52 Tractor and Trailer for S&R Section from H&HS-1. (MT)
- 170930 Provided Tractor M52, to haul LOX trailer to MAG-11 LOX plant. Borrowed M-198 Dolly from H&HS-1 for Oxy trailer to be transported on M198. Dolly will be shipped back to H&HS-1 MT. (MT)
- 170930 Provided vehicle for Wing Special Services Office from H&HS-1. (MT)
- 170930 Received overhauled HT-1 USN 97-12534 from CONUS for MAG-12 at Chu Lai. (LOX)
- 171230 LtCol J. SELF reported in from BUWEPs for BUWEP's assistance tour, on QM-6 subjects. (MT)
- 171630 Loaded HT-1 97-12534 aboard an LCU for shipment to Chu Lai. (LOX)
- 171855 Message sent to CG FMFPac requesting info on MK-4 gun pod spare parts. (ORD)
- 172000 Notified Base Services Section of MABS-12 that HT-1 97-12534 would arrive early morning of 18 Feb 66. (LOX)
- 180700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 1780 gals LOX on hand 200 gallons issued during past 24 hours. LOX plant #1 and #2 operating plant #3 down for bearings in A-C Electrical Generator. MAG-12 has 1905 gals LOX on hand, 165 gals issued past 24 hours both LOX plants operating. (LOX)
- 180730 Provided 2 Tractors and Trailers from H&HS-1 M.T. to LT FOLSOM, S&R Section. Provided 1 Tractor and Trailer from MAG-11 to S&R Section. (MT)
- 181021 Message sent to COMSERVGRU-3 with info on Napalm Fuzes & Igniters. (ORD)
- 181052 Message sent to NAVMAG Subic, Distribution of class (VA) fairshare offering.
- 181400 Received 12 new M35A2 2¹/₂T Cargo Trucks and 37 new Bomb Trailers at Tein Shan Beach. (MT)
- 181747 Message sent to COMSERVGRU-3 on receipt of class (VA) at Chu Lai. (ORD)

- 181822 Message sent to CG 3d MAW requesting info on missing UH-1E armament kit. (ORD)
- 181830 Checked piers & 15th Aerial Port. Arranged for two additional semi's to haul cargo from each area. Eight engines at 15th Aerial Port plus other cargo. Seven Maintenance shelters at Museum Pier and 2 at S&R. (EMB)
- 182300 MAG-12 reported overhauled HT-1 LOX plant USN 97-12534 received and being set up for operation on new concrete pad. (LOX)
- 190700 MAG-11 has 1685 gallon on hand, 200 gal issued during past 24 hours. LOX plant #1 and #2 are operating. Plant #3 down. MAG-12 has 1930 gal LOX on hand, 160 gal issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up, plant #2 down. New plant set up for testing. (LOX)
- 190730 Provided ⁽²⁾ Tractors and Trailers and 1600 RT Forklift to Shipping and Receiving. (MTO)
- 190830 Checked 15th Aerial Port - 1 J79 Engine ^{plus} 4 crates of GC.1 semi hauling from there. (EMB)
- 190900 Checked Museum Pier - 24 crates of Bunks for MAG-36, 1 wing tank for MAG-11 & several boxes of GC. Contacted Capt Harrison, Marine Liaison, in regards to dates & arrival times on SAAM Flights. (EMB)
- 191700 Lt Folsom reported 15th Aerial Port clear, Museum Pier clear, a truck after cargo on T Pier + lumber on Commercial which has FLSG stacked in front of it. (EMB)
- 190915 TELCON from CG FMFPAC
- a. Ad take on their spdltr 4AT/RBN/sob over 3960 of 1 Nov 65. Report on ASA-32 due 15 Feb. Action passed to MAG-13 by our spdltr 57:ZES:djp over 10550 of 6 Nov 65. Our 110603Z sent ad take to MAG-13
 - b. Advised that FMFPAC is requesting site survey for A6A/RF-4B at DaNang.
 - c. Holding RF-4B Ramvan conf at NORIS on 3 Mar to discuss problems.
 - d. Reminder GATTC Conference Agenda items due FMFPAC by 25 Feb. Action was passed to all Groups by our 050719Z with agenda items due FMAW NLT 15 Feb 66. (AVO)

- 191130 Capt Schlotzhaver from MAG-12 visited w/MTO on M.T. business.
(MTO)
- 191532 Message sent to NAVMAC SUBIC on distribution of LAU-10/A
Rocket Motor Cluster. (ORD)
- 191600 Complete First Air Conditions course in FMAW. Total of 12
students from Wing, Div, & HAF. (AVO)
- 200700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1645 gallons LOX on hand, 300 gallons
issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 and #2 operating, plant
#3 down. MAG-12 has 1775 gallons LOX on hand. 210 gallons issued
during past 24 hours. Plant #1 in LOX production, Plant #2 produ-
cing gaseous nitrogen. (LOX)
- 200730 Provided Shipping and Receiving section with 1 Tractor and Trailer
and one 6000 lb R.T. Forklift. (MTO)
- 200900 AVGAS storage capacity at MAG-16 increased from 20,000 to 30,000
gal. (TAFDS)
- 201530 Message sent to MAG-13 with auth to pick up & expend ten AQM-37A
targets. (ORD)
- 210700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1750 gallons LOX on hand 150 gallons
issued during past 24 hours - Plant #1 and #2 operating - Plant
#3 down. MAG-12 has 1750 gallons LOX on hand 180 gallons issued
during past 24 hours. Plant #1 operating Plant #2 down(LOX).
- 210730 Provided 1 M-52 Tractor - 1 M-127 Trailer - 1 6000lb. Forklift
from H&HS-1 Motor Pool to the shipping and receiving section.(MTO)
- 210800 Requested air shipment of drummed FOJ to Tam Ky on 22 Feb 66. (TAFDS)
- 211040 Message sent to COMSERVGRU-3 with info on class (VA). NAVSTRIP
Follow-up. (ORD)
- 211455 Message sent to FMAW (Rear) & Third FSR with information on alloca-
tion of training ammo. (ORD)
- 211545 Request for air shipment not approved, missions with higher priorities
took precedence. (TAFDS)
- 211717 Message sent to COMSERVGRU-3 on receipt of Class (VA) ammo received
at Chu Lai from LST #546. (ORD)
- 211718 Message sent to COMSERVGRU-3 on receipt of Class (VA) ammo received
at Danang. From USS Holmes county. (ORD)

220700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1520 gallons LOX on hand, 350 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down because of continuous freezing in air drier section of the plant, Plants #2 and #3 operating. MAG-12 has 1625 gallons LOX on hand, issued 175 gallons during past 24 hours. Produced 18000 cuft gaseous oxygen with Plant #1, 6000 cuft gaseous oxygen produced with Plant #2. (LOX)

220830 SSgt Witchella checked 14th Aerial Port - approx 3 semi-loads of cargo for Wing on hand. (EMB)

221024 Message sent to MAG-11 and MAG-12 with info on shipment of metal bomb pallets and bomb nose plugs. (ORD)

221300 Held A/M inspections on HMM-263, overall condition was good, and HMM-361, condition was satisfactory. (EMB)

221403 Message sent to NAS Cubi Point on FMAW AQM-37 TGT requirements. (ORD)

221606 Message sent to SPCC Mech on shipment of Zuni Mtr Container MK-38. (ORD)

221830 MAG-11 reported cause of freezing problem in air driers of Plant No. 97-14460 was due to poor quality and wrong size activated alumina in driers during overhaul in CONUS. (LOX)

221900 Sent SSgt Witchella to Tein Sha to assist in backloading vehicles aboard LST 1146. (EMB)

230700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 1770 gallons LOX on hand, 150 gallons issued past 24 hours. Plant #1 deadlined, Plants #2 and #3 operating. MAG-12 has 1920 gallons LOX on hand, 180 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 down, Plant #2 up. (LOX)

231000 Food Service Supervisor visited Mess Facilities of 1st LAAM Bn. Some improvements noted. Hdq Btry mess has installed a new deck and drains in galley. "B" Btry has built new scullery and burner repair shed. "C" Btry has installed new concrete slab to support the 100 cuft reefer. "C" Btry mess is not large enough to accommodate the number of personnel to be fed. (FSO)

231530 Inspected mess areas, conditions satisfactory. (FSO)

231737 Message sent to CMC (Code CSY-3) with serial numbers of HAWK HP-1 Rotary Pumps. (ORD)

- 240700 LOX Reports MAG-11 has 1820 gallons LOX on hand 250 gallons issued past 24 hours. LOX plants #1 and #3 operating Plant #2 down. MAG-12 has 1185 gallons LOX on hand. 275 gallons issued past 24 hours. Plant #1 operating, Plant #2 down (LOX)
- 240800 Received phone call from LtCol Einum Asst Force Engineer FMFPac in regards to availability of additional 100 KW Gen in Manila, 1st MarDiv had investigated Japanese built generators. He desired more info on the Caterpillar units as to availability and output voltages. LtCol Einum will visit 1st MAF first part of March. (AVO)
- 241640 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE class VA requisition LAU-10/A (ORD)
- 241641 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE with info on distribution Zuni warheads from RVN. (ORD)
- 242100 Ordnance Officer returned from Saigon after attending Ammo conference. (ORD)
- 250700 LOX Reports MAG-11 has 1840 gallons LOX on hand, 250 gallons issued during past 24 hours. All three LOX plants operating. MAG-12 has 1035 gallons LOX on hand, 135 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 operating, Plant #2 down for PM. (LOX)
- 250941 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE info on distribution of Zuni Warheads. (ORD)
- 251039 Message sent to CG FMFPAC in reply for info on NBC Weapons Section. (ORD)
- 252325 Message sent to Roseann and Nailfile requesting info for distribution V50-141-7 kits. (ORD)
- 252326 Message sent to COMSERVGRU THREE releasing Box Fins Assy held for Marine requisition to Navy. (ORD)
- 260700 MAG-11 has 2150 gallons lox on hand, 100 gallons issued during past 24 hours. Plant #1 up but on standby, plant #2 operating, Plant #3 (97-14459) being repaired. (LOX)
- 260800 MAG -11 Lox Reported Plant #1 deadlined for PTO clutch facings. MAG-12 Lox will send a set from Chu Lai. (LOX)
- 260739 Provided Shipping and Receiving Section with one Tractor and ^{oil} Tractor and Trailer from H&HS-1. (MT)
- 260815 MAG-12 Lox Reported that Lox Plant 97-14459 is arriving at Chu Lai by air, three boxes of 6 boxes under TCN N00019-6010-2601-XX have been received. (LOX)

- 261106 SENT MESSAGE TO MAG-11 & 13 REQUESTING INFO ON AAC 434 KITS ON HAND & INSTALLED. (ORD)
- 261107 SENT MESSAGE TO CONSERVPAC LISTING AM O COMPONENTS NOT REQD. AT BOTH DANANG & CHU-LAI. (ORD)
- 261300 ~~REC'D~~ PHONE CALL FROM G-4 ~~FMFPAC~~
- a. CG FMFPAC 250234Z WILL PROVIDE INFO ON RADIO RELAY POD. THEY ARE ALSO AIR MAILING A COPY OF MAD PT MUGU EVALUATION REPORT.
 - b. CG FMFPAC 250325Z GIVES INFO ON PROPOSED MOD KIT FOR A-60 AIR CONDITIONERS.
 - c. REQUESTED INFO ON WHETHER MAG-12 HAD SUBMITTED REQUISITIONS FOR 3 NC-5 MEPP.
 - d. BUWPS REP POMONA HAS MADE \$10,000 ^{AVAILABLE} ~~TO~~ WAS ATSUGI TO PROCURE TEST EQUIP SHIPPING CONTAINERS FOR CALIBRATION PROGRAM.
 - e. INFO FROM FORCE ENGINEER THAT OUR REQUEST FOR OPEN PURCHASE OF 100 KW GEN WILL PROBABLY BE APPROVED AND SHOULD HAVE A MSG OUT ON 26TH. FUNDING WILL HAVE TO FOLLOW. (AV)
- 261705 RECEIVED FROST CALL FROM FORCE ENGINEERS III MAF, THAT R#33 IS CLOSED AT GC 925793 FROM 1200 TO 1800 27 FEB. BRIDGE OUT. BRIDGE WILL BE REPLACED. (MT)
- 270700 LOX Reports - MAG-11 has 2400 gallons LOX on hand, 250 gallons issued during reporting period. All three LOX plants operating. MAG-12 has 915 gallons LOX on hand, 195 gallons LOX issued during reporting period. All three LOX plants operating. (LOX)
- 270730 Provided Shipping and Receiving Section with 1 6000 lb R. T. Forklift ~~and~~ 1 M52 tractor and trailer. (MTO)
- 271300 Toured beaches - cargo from Boise Victory starting to come in. S&R notified and a semi and 6X6 sent to the piers plus NCC trucks are hauling. (ETB)
- 271800 Called NCC and requested they hold the 566 for 24 hours if Museum Pier will open in that time. (EMB)

- 280700 LOX reports - MAG-11 has 2440 gallons LOX on hand, 300 gallons issued during past 24 hours. All three LOX Plants up and operating. MAG-12 has 1020 gallons LOX on hand, 175 gallons LOX issued during past 24 hours. LOX Plants #1 & #2 up and operating Plant #3 being checked out. (LOX)
- 280730 One tractor and trailer and one 6000lb R.T. Forklift provided by H&HS-1 to S&R section. (MT)
- 280830 One tractor and trailer and one 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck provided by MAG-11 and one tractor and trailer from H&HS-1 to Tien Shan Beach hauling Class VA to MAG-11 Bomb Dump. (MT)
- 281100 LtCol McMahon, Motor Transport Officer from FMFPac stopped by Wing MT Office. (MT)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 8011.1A
8:RFS:rbg
16 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 8011.1A

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Class V and VA Reporting

Ref: (a) ComSeventhFlt NR 78 (DTG 121336Z Oct65)
(b) FOSQINST 8015.15
(c) WgO P8700.2C
(d) COMSERVPACINST 8015.5
(e) CINCPACFLT 310611Z Dec65

Encl: ✓(1) Copy of CG FMFPac ltr 8/kfn 8011 of 23 Jul 1965 (less encl (1))
✓(2) Sample Message Format SERVPAC Report 8015.1
✓(3) Sample Message Format SERVPAC Report 8015.4

Reports Required: I. Daily Class V and VA Receipts and Expenditures
(Report Symbol 1stMAW-8011-1) par. 4a
II. Bi-Monthly Class VA Training Expenditures
(Report Symbol 1stMAW-8011-2) par. 4b
III. Monthly Class VA Reporting (Report Symbol
ServPac-8015-1 and ServPac 8015-2) par. 4c
IV. Monthly Class VA Expenditures and Assets
(Report Symbol 1stMAW-8011-3) par. 4d

1. Purpose. To provide guidance and to consolidate all directives for reporting receipts, expenditures, and assets of Class V and VA.

2. Cancellation. WgO 8011.1

3. Information. With the deployment of Marine Forces to the Republic of Vietnam and the subsequent increase in consumption of Class V and VA, it is imperative that timely, accurate expenditures and assets reports be submitted to insure an adequate procurement program and timely resupply of munitions. The daily report will be submitted by each Group expending operational munitions. The Bi-Monthly Class VA training expenditure report is to be submitted only by those units involved in a training role. The monthly Class VA Expenditure and Asset Report is submitted by those units operating one or more Ammunition Supply Points (ASP) in the Republic of Vietnam. The monthly Class VA Expenditure Report (Message Report) is submitted by all Aircraft Squadrons expending munitions in Training or Operational

enclosure(4)

WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

Flights (ServPac Report 8015-1). The Monthly Class VA Transaction Report (Message Report) is submitted by activities receiving and holding munitions for issue and use by tactical units. (ServPac Report 8015-4)

16 Feb 1966

4. Action. Group Commanders will monitor all Reports of subordinate Report squadron commanders, to insure timeliness and accuracy of report. (The Message Report) is submitted by activities receiving and holding munitions for use by tactical units. (ServPac Report 8015-4)
A daily report of all Class V and VA receipts and expenditures, with the resultant new total of quantity on hand shall be made by phone prior to 0800 covering the previous days activity for the period 0001 thru 2400 to Wing Ordnance (Moment 8). This report must be made by components rather than completed rounds. 7.62 MM belted ammunition that is expended by fixed guns is Class VA; that expended from free guns is to be reported as Class V. Negative reports are required.

b. The Bi-Monthly expenditures report required by reference (a) will be compiled and forwarded by this Headquarters for Marine Aircraft Groups in the Republic of Vietnam from information received in the daily report. Marine Aircraft Groups based outside the Republic of Vietnam will report Bi-Monthly expenditures by priority message to this Headquarters with COMSERVGRU THREE as an information addressee.

c. Reference (d) sets forth the Pacific Fleet Ammunition Reporting Procedures which require squadrons to submit, direct to COMSERVPAC, monthly or quarterly message reports backed up by an air mailed confirmation report utilizing SERVPAC Report forms 8015-1 or 8015-4, as appropriate. Specific requirements by type squadron are:

(1) HMM, HMM, H&MS, VMF(A), VMA, VMF(AW), VMCG and VMO squadrons.

(a) Submit monthly routine precedence message ammunition report directly to COMSERVPAC, info parent group, CINCPACFLT, CG First MAW and CG FMFPac, within twenty four repeat twenty four hours after the end of each month. Enclosure (2) to this order specifies the format for the message report. All caption including zero entries will be included in the message.

(b) Prepare confirmation SERVPAC REPORT 8015-1 and submit via registered air mail within forty eight repeat forty eight hours after the end of the month. Show DTG of message report in the remarks caption of the mailed report.

(c) Negative reports are required and will be so indicated in paragraph (4) of the message report, in which case a confirmation SERVPAC REPORT 8015-1 is not necessary.

(d) Insure that Cartridge Actuating Devices (CADS) are reported as required by enclosure (2), paragraph 3 to reference (d).

WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

(2) The MAMS and VMGR will submit reports in accordance with paragraph 4c(1) above except that reporting periods will be quarterly as follows:

1 January - 31 March
1 April - 30 June
1 July - 30 September
1 October - 31 December

Message report must be submitted within twenty four hours and the air mailed confirmation COMSERVPAC REPORT 8015-1 within forty eight hours after the end of the quarter.

(3) MABS operating an Ammunition Supply Point (ASP) and H&MS with and active missile facility capability fall under reporting provisions of enclosure (4) to reference (d) and will:

(a) Submit monthly routine precedence message report within twenty four hours after end of month. Enclosure (3) to this order specifies the format. Same info addres and procedures as set forth in paragraphs 4c(1)(a), (c), and (d) above.

(b) Update SERVPAC REPORT 8015-4 machine print out provided by COMSERVPAC and return to COMSERVPAC within forty eight hours after the end of the reporting period.

(c) A H&MS operating a missile facility reports under this subparagraph and also under paragraph 4c(1) above.

(4) MABS not operating an ASP fall under the provisions of subparagraph 4c(3) above, with a negative message report, the only report required.

d. The monthly Asset Report, enclosure (1), will be prepared and submitted in accordance with the basic letter and the following amplifying instructions:

(1) In addition to the requirements of paragraph 4 of enclosure (1), information copies will be submitted to CG III MAF, COMSERVGRU THREE, and this Headquarters.

(2) Column seven (DOA on hand) is applicable only to those groups with A4/F4/F8/A6 aircraft attached, and will be based on a sortie rate of 1.2 sorties per assigned aircraft per day and 2.2 short tons per sortie load. Based on these planning factors, the DOA for 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Squadrons is defined on a squadron basis of 24 sorties per day for A4 squadrons and 18 sorties per day for F4/F8/A6 squadrons and shall be reported based upon the above definition and the following breakdown:

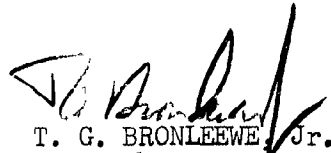
WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DOA FOR ONE</u> <u>A4 SQUADRON</u>	<u>DOA FOR ONE</u> <u>F4/F8/A6 SQD</u>
1. 250 LB GP BOMB	84	75
2. 500 LB GP BOMB	54	41
3. 1000 LB BOMB	12	17
4. 2.75" (19 RD RKT POD)	18	18
5. 5.0" (4 RD RKT POD)	18	18
6. MK-77 NAPALM	12	18
7. 20 MM BELTED WARLOAD	4000	4000
8. CBU	6	3
9. AGM-12/B BULLPUP	5	0
10. AERO 7E/MK-44 LAZY DOG	4	2
11. MK-7/MK-25 JATO	12	0
12. 20 MM BELTED WARLOAD	4400	4400
FOR MK-4 GUN PODS		

(3) Insure this report is airmailed in sufficient time to be received by CG FMFPAC prior to the 10th of the month. Inform all concerned by priority message the date mailed and the registration number of the report.

e. The reports required by this order do not relieve Squadron Commanders from the responsibility of submitting the quarterly report required by reference (b).

5. Reports listed in paragraph 601 of reference (c) will be submitted as required.


T. G. BRONLEEWEE Jr.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" less 3, 15 & 16

WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
HEADQUARTERS, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96601

8/kfn
8011
23 Jul 1965

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,
Pacific

Subj: Monthly Asset Reports, Class V and Class VA

Encl: (1) Monthly asset report form, Class V
(2) Monthly asset report form, Class VA

1. Enclosures (1) and (2) are the monthly asset report forms for Class V and Class VA.

2. The monthly asset report will be submitted as of 2400 of the last day of the month and will reach this Headquarters by the tenth day of the following month. The report will include all components and complete items and will be completed as follows:

a. Column 3. List by item quantity of munitions as of the first day of reporting period.

b. Column 4. List by item quantity of munitions received during the reporting period.

c. Column 5. List by item quantity of munitions expended during the reporting period.

d. Column 6. List by item quantity of munitions on hand as of 2400 the last day of the month by adding columns 3 and 4 and subtracting column 5.

3. Column 7. Days of ammunition (DOA), Class V, will be computed in accordance with MCO 8010.1A. Class VA will be computed in accordance with instructions to be provided by separate correspondence.

3. Monthly asset reports required by other commands will be submitted on enclosures (1) and (2) so that all forms utilized for munition reports will be standardized.

4. The Class V Monthly Asset Report will be submitted to this Headquarters, with copies to the Commandant of the Marine Corps;

ENCLOSURE (1)

WgO 8011.1A

16 Feb 1966

Naval Ordnance Facility, Sasebo, Naval Magazine, Subic and others deemed necessary by the Commanding General, 3d Marine Division. The Class VA Monthly Asset Report will be submitted to this Headquarters with copies to the Commandant of the Marine Corps; Commander, Service Force, Pacific Fleet; Naval Magazine, Subic and others deemed necessary by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Adv).

/S/ J. A. Feely Jr
J. A. FEELY JR
By direction

Cc - to:
CMC
COMSERVPAC
NOF Sasebo
NavMag Subic

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

SAMPLE MESSAGE FORMAT

PRECEDENCE ROUTINE

DATE-TIME-GROUP 010001

UNIT OR REPORTING
ACTIVITY MARFITATKRON THREE TWO THREE

TO: COMSERVPAC

INFO: CINCPACFLT, CG FMFPAC, CG FMAW, MARAIRGRU ONE ONE

CLASSIFICATION:
(AS REQUIRED) UNCLAS E F T O

SUBJECT: BELL BELL BELL BELL
AMMUNITION REPORT

PARA (1) SERVPAC REPORT 8015-1

PARA (2)
UNIT IDENTIFIER 09194

PARA (3) MONTH/DAY/YEAR
OF REPORT CUT OFF DATE 12/31/65

PARA (4) * /A E144/B O/C 99/D O/E O/F 20/G O/H O/I O/J O/
INFORMATION FROM NAVSANDA /A G198/B O/C 60/D O/E O/F 40/G O/H O/I O/J O/
1216-1 AS OUTLINED IN /A F677/B O/C 60/D O/E O/F 40/G O/H O/I O/J O/
PARA 4E (3), (4), (8) AND /A K922/B O/C 850/D O/E O/F 600/G O/H O/I O/J O/
(9) OF ENCL (5) TO REF D.. /A F435/B O/C 90/D O/E O/F 20/G O/H O/I O/J O/
/A X090/B O/C 66/D O/E O/F 80/G O/H O/I O/J O/

PARA (5) DO NOT SERVICE THIS MESSAGE COPY SENT TO ADDRESSEES

* THIS SHOWS THE CHANGE TO THE LAST NAVSANDA 1216-1 AS FOLLOWS:

COLUMN A **NALC E144**

COLUMN B NO CHANGE

COLUMN C **SERVICEABLE MK 77-2 FIRE BOMBS ON HAND AS OF 312400 ARE NOW 99**

COLUMN D **UNSERVICEABLE UNITS ZERO**

COLUMN E NO CHANGE

COLUMN F **EXPENDED (20) MK 77-2 FIRE BOMBS THIS REPORTING PERIOD**

COLUMN G **THRU J NO CHANGE**

WgO 8011.1A
16 Feb 1966

SAMPLE MESSAGE FORMAT

PRECEDENCE ROUTINE

DATE-TIME-GROUP 010001

UNIT OR REPORTING
ACTIVITY HAMRON ONE ONE

TO: COMSERVPAC

INFO: CINCPACFLT, CG FMFPAC, CG FMAW, MARAIRGRU ONE ONE

CLASSIFICATION
(AS REQUIRED) CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: BELL BELL BELL BELL
AMMUNITION REPORT

PARA (1) SERVPAC REPORT 8015-4

PARA (2)
UNIT IDENTIFIER 09233

PARA (3) MONTH/DAY/YEAR
OF REPORT CUT OFF DATE 1/31/66

PARA (4) * /AV388/B162/C15/D20/E0/F157/H20/IN091111-
INFO FROM SERVPAC REPORT 6034-8001/JO/KO/144
8015-4, AS OUTLINED IN
PARA 4(E)(3), (4), (8)
AND (9) OF ENCLOSURE (5)
TO REF D...

PARA (5) DO NOT SERVICE THIS MESSAGE COPY SENT TO ADDRESSEES

* THIS SHOWS THE CHANGE TO THE LAST SERVPAC REPORT 8015-4 AS FOLLOWS:

COLUMN A NALC(V388)

COLUMN B SERVICEABLE ON HAND LAST PERIOD (162)

COLUMN C RECEIPTS (15)

COLUMN D ISSUES (20)

COLUMN E LOSSES (0)

COLUMN F SERVICEABLE ON HAND THIS PERIOD (157)

COLUMN H DUE IN QUANTITY (20)

COLUMN I REQUISITION NUMBER (N09111-6034-8001) LIST MILSTRIP REQUISITION
NUMBERS FOR RECEIPTS IN CAPTION G.

COLUMN J UNSERVICEABLE ON HAND (0)

WgO 8011.1A

16 Feb 1966

COLUMN K SUSPENDED ON HAND (O)

COLUMN L QUANTITY REQUESTED BUT NOT AVAILABLE FOR ISSUE (44)

NOTE: DO NOT REPORT ALLOWANCE (CAPTION G)

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO 10340.3
4:1CH:rbg
26 Feb 1966

WING ORDER 10340.3

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Assignment of Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System Control Numbers

1. Purpose. To assign control numbers to all tactical airfield fuel dispensing systems within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.
2. Background. A 60,000 gallons TAFDS is not assigned a USN number by higher authority as is normally assigned to other items of Section "M" Equipment. To facilitate accurate reporting and control of subject systems some type of identification or control number is required for use within this Command.

3. Action

- a. The following control numbers are assigned as indicated:

MAG-11	001, 002, 003, 004, 005
MAG-12	006, 007, 008, 009, 010
MAG-13	011, 012, 013, 014, 015
MAG-16	016, 017, 018, 019, 020
MAG-36	021, 022, 023, 024, 025
MWSG-17	026, 027, 028, 029, 030

- b. The following components of the TAFDS will be marked with the assigned control numbers:

- (1) Tanks and Tank Chests.
- (2) Pumps.
- (3) Filter/Separators.
- (4) Fuel Monitors
- (5) Meters.
- (6) Manifold Assembly.

Enclosure (5)

WgO 10340.3

26 Feb 1966

(7) Fire Extinguishers.

(8) Mount-Out Boxes (when utilized).

c. All control numbers will be once inch in height and stenciled in white or yellow paint.



T. G. BRONLEEW, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" Less 1, 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgO P10332.3
15:DWH:rsc
7 Feb 1966


WING ORDER P10332.3

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Cryogenics

Encl: ✓(1) LOCATOR SHEET

1. Purpose. To set forth safety regulations and general procedures for movement, operation and maintenance of liquid oxygen generating plants and associated equipment including quality surveillance and handling of cryogenic products.
2. Action. Commanders will be guided in matters pertaining to cryogenics by this SOP and referenced publications and directives. SOP's for cryogenics, promulgated by subordinate commands will conform with this order. Recommendations for improving this SOP are invited.
3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "D" less 8, 10, 14, 16, & 17 plus BUWEPS (SEQ) CMC (AAJ),
2d MAW (10) Copies, 3d MAW (10) Copies, U. S. Naval
Compressed Gas School, Portsmouth, Va., MCLFDC

Enclosure (6)

WgO F10332.3

7 Feb 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Cryogenics

Location _____
(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
INTRODUCTION.....	101	1-1
SECTION II		
<u>SAFETY PRECAUTIONS</u>		
HAZARDS.....	201	2-1
LIQUID OXYGEN SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....	202	2-1
LIQUID NITROGEN SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....	203	2-2
COMPRESSED GAS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....	204	2-3
GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....	205	2-4
SECTION III		
<u>EMBARKATION AND DEPLOYMENT DATA</u>		
TRAILER MOUNTED HT-1 LOX GENERATOR.....	301	3-1
TRAILER MOUNTED A-1A LOX GENERATOR.....	302	3-1
HT-1 LOX GENERATOR SKID DIMENSIONS.....	303	3-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR LOADING TRAILER MOUNTED LOX GENERATORS ABOARD SURFACE SHIPPING.....	304	3-2
LOX STORAGE AND AIRCRAFT SERVICING TANKS.....	305	3-3
LIQUID NITROGEN STORAGE AND SERVICING TANK, SKID AND TRAILER MOUNTED.....	306	3-3
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT DATA.....	307	3-4
PREPARING HT-1 LOX PLANT SKIDS FOR AIR SHIPMENT.....	308	3-4
SITE SELECTION FOR A DEPLOYED CRYOGENIC SECTION.....	309	3-6
SECTION IV		
<u>CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT OPERATION</u>		
INTRODUCTION.....	401	4-1
LOX GENERATOR DESIGN PRODUCTION RATES.....	402	4-1
FACTORS AFFECTING LOX PRODUCTION AND STORAGE LOSSES...	403	4-1
GENERAL OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR LOX PLANTS.....	404	4-2
DEFROSTING LOX PLANTS.....	405	4-3
OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR GMC 6-71 DIESEL ENGINE.....	406	4-3
PB-44 AIR COMPRESSOR LUBRICANTS.....	407	4-3
LOX STORAGE AND A/C SERVICING TANKS.....	408	4-4
VACUUM JACKETED TRANSFER HOSES AND TANK PIPING.....	409	4-4
COMPRESSED GAS CYLINDERS.....	410	4-4
		iii

Paragraph Page

SECTION V

CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

GENERAL.....	501	5-1
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE RECORD JACKETS.....	502	5-1
CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT STATUS BOARD.....	503	5-1
LEVELS OF MAINTENANCE.....	504	5-2
MODIFICATION OF CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT.....	505	5-2
UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFICIENT EQUIPMENT REPORTING.....	506	5-2
EQUIPMENT SURVEY PROCEDURES.....	507	5-2
EQUIPMENT REGISTRATION.....	508	5-3

SECTION VI

QUALITY SURVEILLANCE

QUALITY SURVEILLANCE.....	601	6-1
QUALITY SURVEILLANCE DURING PRODUCTION STORAGE AND HANDLING.....	602	6-1
SUSPECTED LOX CONTAMINATION.....	603	6-2
CONTAMINATION REPORTING - NO AIRCRAFT INCIDENT INVOLVED.....	604	6-3
CONTAMINATION REPORTING - AIRCRAFT INCIDENT INVOLVED....	605	6-3
QUALITY SURVEILLANCE RECORDS.....	606	6-4
PROCEDURES FOR DELIVERY OF LOX SAMPLES.....	607	6-4

SECTION VII

AIR TRANSPORT OF CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS

AIR TRANSPORT OF CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS.....	701	7-1
AIR SHIPMENT OF BULK CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS.....	702	7-1
EVAPORATION RATE.....	703	7-2
VALVE SETTINGS DURING STABILIZATION PERIOD.....	704	7-2
SPECIAL CARGO HANDLING REQUIREMENTS.....	705	7-2
TANK VENT PIPING REQUIREMENTS.....	706	7-3
PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR AIR TRANSPORT OF CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS.....	707	7-3
IN FLIGHT OPERATION OF LOX/LN2 TANKS.....	708	7-3
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.....	709	7-4

SECTION VIII

REFERENCES

REFERENCES.....	801	8-1
REFERENCE LIST.....	801	8-1

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

101. This SOP is not to be considered as containing all information pertaining to the field of cryogenics. It is intended as a guide for administration and operation of cryogenics equipment. Procedures imparted herein are derived from directives from higher authority, technical information from BUWEPS Instructions, USAF technical orders, civilian cryogenic industry information sheets and from Marine Corps experience.

102. Commanding officers will ensure that key personnel are familiar with the contents of this SOP.

SECTION II

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

201. HAZARDS. Both liquid and gaseous oxygen are chemically stable in the pure state. Oxygen, however, actively supports combustion, and when it comes in contact with certain organic matter, spontaneous ignition will occur. Under certain conditions, liquid oxygen that is mixed with powdered combustible material may detonate. Oxygen vapors, combined with a flammable vapor in the proper proportion will explode in the presence of a sufficiently high ignition source. Potentially hazardous concentrations of oxygen can collect in poorly ventilated places. In addition to the danger of chemical activity, the extremely low temperatures and high volumetric expansion involved also present hazardous conditions. Due to the 860 to 1 expansion ratio of LOX when changed into a vapor all piping and containers must be provided with venting systems both automatic and manually actuated to vent excessive pressures to the atmosphere.

202. LIQUID OXYGEN SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. Under no conditions should flammable substances of any nature be allowed to come in contact with liquid oxygen or its vapors.
2. All vessels and piping that carry oxygen must be thoroughly cleaned before use.
3. Smoking is prohibited in any shop or working area where LOX is contained or stored. Smoking limit signs will be prominently displayed at entrance ways to LOX storage and generating areas. Cigar and cigarette disposal containers will be provided.
4. Oil shall not be used in any form around oxygen equipment where it might come in contact with oxygen or fittings and piping of an oxygen system. This precaution is particularly important around LOX generating plants where diesel engines, air compressors and freon compressors are oil lubricated. All personnel must continually guard against oil spillage on and near the LOX plant. Oil contamination of a porous deck order or around a LOX generating plant must be prevented. An explosive situation results in the event of LOX spillage. Wherever possible, a concrete deck should be fabricated for installation of a LOX generator.
5. Blow-down piping extensions will be fabricated and installed on all HT-1 and A-1A LOX generators for the purpose of carrying oil laden water vapor away from the generating plant. Piping will include the four condensate traps on the air compressor and piping from the main condensate trap in the air separator section, valve A-15. Piping should also be installed for oil drain lines of the diesel engine and air compressor.
6. LOX storage and/or aircraft servicing tanks will not be parked in the vicinity of gasoline, oils or other combustible material.

202.7

7. All storage vessels and piping in which liquid oxygen may be trapped between closed valves shall be equipped with pressure relief valves. These safety devices must be inspected and tested periodically for proper operation.

8. Tubing, piping and fittings through which a cryogenic liquid is flowing will not be handled with the bare hands. Protective clothing prescribed in BUWEPS Instruction 10332.4 of 6 July 1964 is the minimum acceptable clothing for LOX handlers while transferring LOX. This is not to be interpreted to mean that LOX generating plant operators must wear all items of clothing listed at all times during generating plant operation, however, gloves, face shield and a rubber apron will be immediately available at the air separator section of the plant. Personnel will wear LOX safety shoes.

9. Because of their extreme low temperatures, cryogenic liquids should never be allowed to contact bare skin. In the event of a low temperature burn, submerge the affected area in tepid water and notify medical personnel. Treatment for low temperature burns is normally the same as for any type burn. The eyes are most easily damaged by contact with a cryogenic liquid and must be protected by wearing a face shield whenever liquid is being transferred.

10. The physical properties of many metals are altered at cryogenic temperatures. All ferrous and ferrous alloy steels, with the exception of certain stainless steels, lose their ductility and become brittle at low temperatures. A number of non-ferrous metals such as copper, bronze, brass and aluminum have good ductility at cryogenic temperatures and are acceptable for installation in cryogenic systems. USAF Technical Order 00-25-223 contains complete instructions for installation of acceptable materials in a cryogenic system.

11. Steel hammers will never be used to connect or disconnect LOX transfer hose couplings. It is imperative that hose couplings not be subjected to dynamic shock at cryogenic temperatures. A leak tight seal for these type couplings depends on proper mating of seating surfaces. Once the wing nut has been subjected to the impact of a hammer blow, the fitting becomes egg-shaped and will not seat properly. Locally manufactured spanner wrenches will be used to connect and disconnect wing nut couplings on LOX transfer hoses.

203. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR LIQUID NITROGEN

1. Safety precautions for liquid nitrogen are generally the same as for liquid oxygen with the exception of the following:

a. All liquid nitrogen tanks, fittings and transfer hoses must be maintained in an oxygen clean condition. Since gaseous nitrogen is used to purge aircraft LOX systems, oil contamination of nitrogen lines and connections must be prevented. Never use liquid nitrogen (LN2) to flush contaminants from an aircraft LOX system. Heated gaseous nitrogen, or in an emergency gaseous oxygen, are the only authorized purging agents for A/C LOX systems.

b. Liquid nitrogen and its vapors will not support combustion or

2-2

respiration. It is imperative that all personnel be made aware of the fact that working in a nitrogen rich atmosphere, without proper ventilation or auxiliary oxygen breathing equipment, can result in death. A man exposed to a 100% nitrogen atmosphere has approximately 10 seconds to reach an oxygen source or death will result. The chart listed below indicates symptoms and results when a person at rest is exposed to air atmospheres containing less than normal oxygen percentages.

<u>% of Oxygen in Air</u>	<u>Symptoms and Results</u>
12% to 14%	Deep respiration, increased pulse rate, poor coordination.
10% to 12%	Fast, shallow respiration, giddiness, poor judgement, blue lips.
8% to 10%	Nausea, vomiting, unconsciousness, ashen face.
6% to 8%	8 minutes exposure 100% fatal, 6 minutes exposure 50% fatal.
4%	Coma within 40 seconds, convulsions, respiration ceases, death results.
0%	Death in 10 seconds.

c. Absolute foolproof measures must be taken to ensure that liquid nitrogen is never inadvertently transferred into an aircraft LOX system.

d. The expansion ratio of liquid nitrogen is 696 to 1, requirements for pressure relief devices in piping and containers are the same as for LOX.

e. Liquid nitrogen is commonly used for cooling machinery parts to permit installation. In using this method, immerse the part slowly and cautiously to avoid thermal shock which can cause the part to shatter.

204. COMPRESSED GAS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. Safety precautions for compressed gas are as follows:

a. Never mix oxygen with other compressed gases unless specially designed systems are to be used, such as acetylene welding equipment, hospital oxygen or instrument calibration gas mixtures.

b. Never completely expend gas pressure from an oxygen or nitrogen cylinder, always leave a residual pressure of at least 15 PSIG in the cylinder to prevent cylinder contamination.

c. Never leave compressed gas cylinders near a source of extreme heat.

205

- d. Never use contents of a compressed gas cylinder without an installed pressure regulating device.
- e. Never place compressed gas cylinder charging connections or pigtails on the deck or ground.
- f. Before recharging a compressed gas cylinder, check the hydrostatic test date stamped on the shoulder of the cylinder. DO NOT recharge an overage cylinder.
- g. Always replace thread and valve protective caps on cylinders and recharge lines.
- h. DO NOT use high pressure oxygen filler lines for any compressed gas other than pure dry oxygen or water pumped nitrogen gas. Use a separate, specially marked, high pressure line for recharging oil pumped gaseous nitrogen cylinders. If, in an emergency, oil pumped nitrogen cylinders are to be recharged directly from an oxygen manifold, vent cylinder contents to atmosphere until pressure is below gas pressure in the manifold.
- i. Never overcharge a compressed gas cylinder or system. Use the pressure temperature chart provided in Military Specification MIL-O-27210B (ASG) as a guide to correct filling pressures.
- j. Open all valves in a compressed gas system SLOWLY to prevent dangerous pressure surges.

205. GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1. General safety precautions are as follows:

- a. The most important safety precaution to be instilled in cryogenic equipment personnel is to use common sense and not to attempt a task for which they are not qualified. Supervisory personnel are responsible to ensure that all personnel are familiar with all safety precautions.
- b. All hand tools will be inspected for serviceability on a periodic basis. Replace all unserviceable tools.
- c. Cryogenic liquid storage tanks utilizing an air brake system will have "service air" connections painted yellow and "emergency air" connections painted red to assist in preventing improper connection of air whips between the trailer and the towing vehicle.
- d. Gasoline powered vehicles will be used to tow liquid oxygen tanks, liquid nitrogen tanks and gaseous oxygen carts. Towing of the above equipment by diesel engine powered vehicles should be on an emergency basis only. Repeated use of diesel powered vehicles causes a build-up of oil film on the equipment producing a potentially hazardous situation. The exhaust pipe of any diesel powered towing vehicle should be routed to the side instead of the rear.

2-4

205.1

e. Towing speeds for trailer mounted liquid oxygen/nitrogen tanks and gaseous oxygen/nitrogen carts will be controlled by road conditions. Maximum speeds under ideal conditions are:

(1) Flight line and hangar areas - 5 MPH.

(2) Main roads and area access roads - 15 MPH.

f. Never store acetylene cylinders in any position other than upright on the cylinder base. If stored on their side, cylinder contents separate causing a hazardous condition. Stand acetylene cylinders upright a minimum of two hours before use.

g. Use only authorized cleaning compounds for degreasing oxygen fittings and lines. It should be noted that trichloroethylene is TOXIC to humans when exposed to excess concentrations. Trichloroethylene and oxygen system cleaning compound will be used only in a well ventilated area. Parts cleaned with trichloroethylene or oxygen cleaning compound will be purged with gaseous nitrogen prior to installation.

h. Tricresyl Phosphate (TCP) is the only lubricant authorized for use in vacuum pumps. TCP is extremely hazardous to humans, overexposure can cause blindness and paralysis and gross overexposure can cause death. Overexposure can occur through inhalation of fumes from vacuum pump vents, by ingestion through the nose and mouth and by absorption through the pores of the skin. TCP has a cumulative effect, overexposure can result over a period of time by the slow build-up of TCP in the body. Because of the dangers involved with TCP, the following specific precautions will be taken:

(1) All containers of TCP will be marked with the word "TOXIC". Letters used will be large enough to be easily discernible.

(2) Provide, and enforce the use of, long cuff rubber gloves for personnel required to handle TCP.

(3) Operate vacuum pumps in a well ventilated area. If necessary, install piping on pump separator vents to carry off TCP vapors to a safe area downwind from the working area.

(4) Ensure that all personnel are made aware of the dangers involved with handling TCP.

i. Fire Control Procedures.

(1) The most important fire control measure is to eliminate fire hazards such as oil spillage and/or leakage from areas where LOX is stored or transferred. Receptacles will be provided for the disposal of oily rags used to clean up oil around the LOX generating plant.

2-5

205.1

(2) In the event of fire on or near the LOX generating plant, it is imperative that the fire be controlled before it reaches the LOX section of the plant.

(3) Immediate action to be taken in case of fire

(a) Actuate the plant emergency stop system.

(b) Close all valves on LOX storage tanks in the area.

(c) Use available fire fighting equipment to control the fire before it gets out of hand.

(d) Notify the fire department or crash crew personnel.

(e) Move all trailer mounted LOX tanks from the area of the fire.

(4) There are no means available to control a fire being fed by a source of bulk liquid oxygen. If a fire reaches the air separator section of a LOX generating plant or a tank containing liquid oxygen, clear the area of all personnel.

(5) Unscheduled fire drills should be conducted at least once monthly to insure that all personnel are familiar with immediate action steps required.

SECTION III

EMBARKATION AND SECTION DEPLOYMENT DATA301. TRAILER MOUNTED HT-1 LOX GENERATOR

Length 32' 0" (384") Length with M-52 47' 10"
 Width 9' 6" (114")
 Height 12' 4" (148")
 Tare weight 42,000 lbs. Gross weight 47,000 lbs.
 Square 288 SqFt Cube 4131 CuFt
 Square with M-52 455 SqFt Cube with M-52 5605 CuFt

Note: Gross weight of trailer includes loading tools, tentage, operational spare parts, lubricants, etc., inside the HT-1 trailer for transport.

302. TRAILER, MOUNTED, A-1A LOX GENERATOR

Length 22' 0" (263")
 Width 8' 4" (100")
 Height 11' 7" (139")
 Tare weight 32,000 lbs. Gross weight 36,000 lbs.
 Square 183 SqFt Cube 2115 CuFt

303. HT-1 LOX GENERATOR SKID DIMENSIONS

1. Air Separator Skid

Length 10' 4"
 Width 7' 0"
 Height 8' 4"
 Weight 7,070 lbs.
 Square 73 SqFt Cube 579 CuFt
 Dunnage required, 2 each oak planks 81" X 12" X 2"
 1 sheet of plywood 99" X 81" X 3/4"

Note: This is the first skid to be loaded aboard KC-130 aircraft.

2. Power Skid

Length 9' 8"
 Width 7' 8"
 Height 6' 3"
 Weight 10,760 lbs.
 Square 69 SqFt Cube 431 CuFt
 Dunnage required, 2 each oak planks 97" X 12" X 2"
 1 sheet of 3/4 plywood 99" X 81"

Note: Second skid to be loaded aboard KC-130 aircraft.

303.3

3. Refrigeration Skid

Length 6' 0"

Width 7' 4"

Height 8' 0"

Weight 4,420 lbs.

Square 44 SqFt Cube 351 CuFt

Dunnage required, 2 each oak planks 85" X 12" X 2"

1 sheet of 3/4" plywood 85" X 68"

Note: Third and last skid to be loaded aboard KC-130 aircraft.

4. Total weights and square

Weight 22,250 lbs.

Square 168 SqFt

Cube 1,361 CuFt

Note: The three skids will fit on one KC-130 aircraft. A second KC-130 is required to transport operational spare parts, lubricants, tentage and one 500 gallon LOX storage tank, all of which are required to set up the plant for operation at the new location.

304. REQUIREMENTS FOR LOADING TRAILER MOUNTED LOX GENERATORS ABOARD SURFACE SHIPPING

1. The trailer mounted HT-1 LOX generator will fit only on series 1153, 1156, and 1170 LST shipping, NOT on other series LSTs. When loaded aboard the ship the M-52 prime mover or a suitable dolly converter must remain attached to the HT-1 trailer. The 10,760 pound power skid is located in the trailer forward of the landing gear. The landing gear will not support the trailer under the side stress produced by the ship at sea. This consideration also applies to the A-1A LOX plant.

2. The trailer mounted HT-1 LOX generator cannot be loaded aboard shipping by crane using the rings located at the four corners of the trailer; these rings are 12,000 pound tie down eyes, NOT lifting rings. Lifting the HT-1 can be accomplished by fabricating a special sling which includes "I" beam members running across the underside of the trailer frame, one in front of the landing gear and two stub beams located at the rear leveling jack mounting brackets. Consideration must be given to offloading capabilities at the destination whenever deck loading of a LOX plant is planned.

3. The A-1A LOX generator is equipped with lifting eyes and a special sling for lifting aboard shipping. A-1A LOX generators are also air transportable in C-124 type aircraft.

305. LOX STORAGE AND AIRCRAFT SERVICING TANKS

1. 500 gallon LOX storage tank, trailer mounted (Herrick L. Johnston)
Length 13' 8" (164")
Width 7' 11" (95")
Height 7' 2" (86")
Weight empty 7,019 lbs. Weight full 11,782 lbs.
Square 108 SqFt Cube 775.3 CuFt
2. 500 gallon LOX storage tank, skid and trailer mounted (Ronan Kunzl)
Length 13' 0" (156")
Width 7' 6" (90")
Height 7' 1" (85")
Weight empty 4,650 lbs. Weight full 9,413 lbs.
Square 97.5 SqFt Cube 690.5 CuFt
3. 500 gallon LOX storage tank, skid and trailer mounted, Ryan industries type
Length 10' 7" (127")
Width 7' 6" (90")
Height 7' 3" (87")
Weight empty 4,300 lbs. Weight full 9,064 lbs.
Square 79.3 SqFt Cube 575.4 CuFt
4. 150 gallon LOX storage tank, trailer mounted, Herrick L. Johnston type
Length 8' 6" (102")
Width 6' 11" (83")
Height 6' 2" (74")
Weight empty 3,470 lbs. Weight full 4,899 lbs.
Square 58.7 SqFt Cube 362.6 CuFt
5. 50 gallon, aircraft LOX system servicing cart
Length 106"
Width 68"
Height 54"
Weight empty 1,000 lbs. Weight full 1,476 lbs.
Square 50 SqFt Cube 225 CuFt

306. LIQUID NITROGEN STORAGE AND SERVICING TANK, SKID AND TRAILER MOUNTED, MANUFACTURED BY CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Length 10' 4" (124")
Width 7' 6" (90")
Height 6' 10" (82")

307

Weight empty 4,430 lbs.
 Weight filled with LOX 9,190 lbs.
 Weight filled with LN2 7,800 lbs.
 Square 77.5 SqFt Cube 529.5 CuFt

307. MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT DATA

1. Vacuum pump, model PMU-216 (Vacuum Systems Inc.)

Length 3' 3" (39")
 Width 3' 1" (37")
 Height 3' 6" (42")
 Weight 600 lbs.
 Square 10 SqFt Cube 35 CuFt

2. Purging unit, LOX tank (King Nutronics Corp.)

Length 6' 7" (79")
 Width 5' 4" (64")
 Height 3' 11" (47")
 Weight 1,165 lbs.
 Square 35 SqFt Cube 137.5 CuFt

3. 450 gallon water trailer, type M-107A-1

Length 13' 7" (163")
 Width 6' 10" (82")
 Height 6' 5" (77")
 Weight empty 2,280 lbs. Weight full 6,033 lbs.
 Square 92.8 SqFt Cube 595.5 CuFt

308. PROCEDURES FOR PREPARING AN HT-1 LOX GENERATING PLANT FOR AIR SHIPMENT

1. The following equipment is required to accomplish removal of the three skids from the HT-1 trailer and loading aboard KC-130 type aircraft:

- a. M-172, 25 ton, "low boy", machinery trailer.
- b. Sufficient roller conveyors to provide two rows of rollers the length of the trailer.
- c. Either an M-543 wrecker (hydraulic boom) or a 15,000 pound capacity fork lift with fork extensions.
- d. A 20 ton Bay City crane or equivalent.
- e. Necessary slings and spreader bars to permit lifting the trailer roof sections and the three skids.

3-4

2. Disconnect all inter-skid piping, cap off all openings with material which will protect connections from damage and prevent entry of foreign matter. Secure all loose sections of piping to their respective skids to prevent loss during transit.
3. Disconnect all electrical wiring and secure to prevent loss during transit. Position and secure the two swivel based floodlamps on the right side of the air separator skid. These lamps must be inside the skid material to prevent damage when the skid is placed on its side.
4. Install the diagonal "I" beam brace across the front of the air separator skid.
5. Secure and protect laboratory glassware in the product purity test kit cabinet.
6. The power skid should be removed from the HT-1 trailer first and positioned at the front of the "low boy" trailer. Have dunnage, specified in paragraph 303, available for positioning on the roller conveyors. Place the plywood on the rollers and the oak planking on the plywood. When the skid is lowered to the "low boy" make certain that it is correctly aligned with the dunnage and rollers, NOT off center in any direction. This makes the job of pushing the skids into and out of the aircraft much easier.
7. The plant distillation column extends through an opening in the trailer deck, side clearance of this opening is only 1/8". A straight line lift of the air separator skid is necessary to prevent damage to the distillation column extension. When the air separator skid has been removed it is necessary to lay the skid on its side for transport. The M-543 wrecker or the 15,000 pound fork lift, with forks removed, will be required to work as a team with the Bay City crane to accomplish this task. When the M-543 wrecker is used the following steps apply:
 - a. Connect a sling from the Bay City crane to the two lifting eyes on the top right hand side of the skid. Attach guy lines to prevent excessive swaying of the skid.
 - b. Connect a sling to the two lifting eyes located at each end of the walkway on the left hand side of the skid, and to the M-543 wrecker.
 - c. Operating as a team both cranes lift the air separator skid off the deck approximately three feet. Fold and secure the four leveling jacks out of the way.
 - d. The Bay City crane now starts lowering and the wrecker starts lifting the skid causing it to rotate from upright to its side. This operation must be done slowly to prevent damage to the distillation column extension.
8. When the 15,000 pound fork lift is used:
 - a. Remove the forks.

309

b. Raise the lift and attach a sling from the two lifting eyes on the upper right hand side of the air separator to the fork lift.

c. Attach the Bay City crane to the lower lifting eyes on the left side of the skid.

d. Repeat the process outlined in 7d above.

309. SITE SELECTION FOR A DEPLOYED CRYOGENIC SECTION

1. Selection of an operating site for liquid oxygen generating plants should follow the below listed guidelines:

a. Determine the source of prevailing winds to provide clean, fresh air through the plant. Consider the location of the MSR and heavy construction work projects in the area. Dust in the area of a LOX plant is undesirable. Industrial type activities, including welding shops, to be located at least 200 yards from the LOX plants.

b. Consider the availability of a fresh water source in the area, 10 gallons of water per hour required per plant.

c. Consider the location of LOX equipment maintenance facilities and personnel tentage. Cryogenic personnel will be required to live at the LOX plant site to provide security and a maintenance capability on a 24 hour basis.

d. The LOX generating plants should be located in an area free from jet engine exhaust and fuel storage areas where fumes could be drawn into the plant air intake systems.

SECTION IV

CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT OPERATION

401. GENERAL. No attempt will be made to provide detailed operating instructions for every item of cryogenic equipment. Specific instructions are provided in areas where past experience has indicated a need exists for more detailed information than is available in existing instructions.

402. DESIGN PRODUCTION RATES FOR HT-1 AND A-1A LOX GENERATING PLANTS

1. Design production rates for HT-1 and A-1A generating plants are as follows:

- a. Liquid Oxygen 83.0 PPH or 8.7 GPH
- b. Liquid Nitrogen 25.0 PPH or 3.7 GPH
- c. Gaseous Oxygen 1074 SCFH at 3000 PSIG
- d. Gaseous Nitrogen 580 SCFH at 3000 PSIG

Note: One of the above products produced at a time. Design production rates actually have little meaning in field operation of a LOX generating plant. Numerous variables affect production rates including ambient temperature, relative humidity, equipment conditions and experience and training levels of operator personnel.

403. FACTORS AFFECTING LOX PRODUCTION AND STORAGE LOSSES. LOX generating plant production rates and factors affecting production rates are not the only problems involved in providing sufficient cryogenic products to support flight operations.

1. Unacceptable condition of LOX storage and/or aircraft servicing tanks causes excessive liquid vaporization reducing the amount of LOX available for aircraft system servicing. It is not the amount of LOX produced, but the amount saved in the tank that is most important.

2. An average of 78% of all LOX produced is lost between the generating plant and the aircraft system. This loss is caused by:

a. PROCESS LOSS: Includes LOX required to pressurize tanks for liquid transfer and flashing losses experienced when pressure on a tank is reduced, LOX is also lost in cooling down transfer lines and fittings. Process losses can be reduced but not eliminated.

b. LOX TANK CONDITION: Excessive LOX vaporization is caused by unacceptable vacuum integrity of tank annular spaces. Liquid losses are caused by leakage at piping connections and valves. Proper maintenance and inspection procedures will reduce this type loss.

404. GENERAL OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR LOX GENERATING PLANTS

c. **LOX HANDLING TECHNIQUES:** Excessive LOX loss may be caused by improper handling techniques. Personnel who are not fully trained, motivated or properly supervised will waste liquid oxygen. Too frequent pressurization/depressurization cycles of LOX tanks is one example of poor operating techniques. Each time a LOX tank is pressurized to 40 PSIG and pressure is released, approximately 12% of tank contents will be vaporized in the process.

404. GENERAL OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR LOX GENERATING PLANTS

1. The following information covers phases of LOX plant operation that must be given close attention by supervisory personnel.

2. It is difficult to produce impure LOX with the HT-1 LOX plant, however, production rates are directly affected by product purity. To assure LOX plant stability at maximum production rates, three product purity tests are required periodically during operation.

a. Pure oxygen purity should be 99.5%, sample taken from valve O-10.

b. Pure nitrogen purity should be between 92.0% and 94%, sample taken from valve N-10.

c. Crude nitrogen purity should be between 94.0% and 96.0%, sample taken from valve N-11.

The above purity tests are to be taken a minimum of once hourly or more frequently if required.

3. LOX generating plants cannot be operated at maximum production capacity unless a thermal balance is obtained in the air separator section of the plant. Thermal balance will not be obtained without close observation of the nitrogen content of the reflux nitrogen stream. When the nitrogen stream purity is above 96.0% the low pressure distillation column will become colder, which decreases the number of bubble cap trays in use for proper separation of oxygen and nitrogen. This condition will also result in a high waste nitrogen stream purity, above 94.0% and will decrease LOX product purity. Conversely, when the reflux nitrogen stream purity is below 94.0% the low pressure distillation column will become relatively warmer, increasing the number of trays in use for the separation of oxygen and nitrogen. When the reflux nitrogen stream is below 94.0% nitrogen, the waste nitrogen stream will be below 92.0% and LOX product purity will be higher than required reducing production rates.

4. Conditions listed above are controlled by adjusting the nitrogen expansion valve N-1. The final, stabilized position of valve N-1 can only be determined by testing nitrogen content in the reflux and the waste nitrogen streams.

11-1407

405. DEFROSTING LOX GENERATING PLANTS

1. During normal operation of a LOX generating plant, the plant will require defrosting to remove solidified carbon dioxide and water from the plant system piping. Defrosting is normally required after 250 hours of continuous operation, this time may be reduced by various causes.

2. If the plant consistently requires defrosting prior to completion of 200 to 250 hours of operation, one or more of the following is indicated:

- a. Improper defrost procedures used during previous defrost cycles.
- b. Improper reactivation of air driers and/or carbon dioxide filters during plant operation.
- c. Condensate traps not being blown down on schedule or improper operation of blow down valves.
- d. Carbon dioxide filters on stream an excessive number of hours for local conditions. It may be necessary to reduce the on-stream time of these filters.
- e. Operating the plant with T-9 temperature below 40° F.

406. OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR GMC 6-71 DIESEL ENGINE

1. Operation of GMC 6-71 diesel engines, installed on LOX generators, has a definite effect on the life expectancy of power take-off assembly, pilot bearings. The following operating procedure will reduce excessive pilot bearing wear.

- a. Open valves A-10, A-11, A-12 and A-13 on the air compressor prior to starting the diesel engine.
- b. As soon as the diesel engine is started and oil pressure has built up, engage the PTO clutch.
- c. When normal engine operating temperature is reached, increase engine speed to operating RPM and continue normal operating steps.
- d. DO NOT allow the diesel engine to idle with the PTO clutch disengaged. When the clutch is disengaged the pilot bearing is in operation, rotating around the clutch shaft. Experience has proven that this is the major cause of pilot bearing failure. When the clutch is engaged the PTO shaft, clutch and engine flywheel are rotating at the same speed eliminating the operation of the pilot bearing.

407. The only authorized lubricating oils for use in force feed lubricators of PB-44 air compressors are DTE-103 or DTE-105. DTE-103 is a lighter weight oil than DTE-105 and should be used during cold weather operations.

408. ~~408. LOX STORAGE AND A/C SERVICING TANKS~~

No substitutes are authorized for this application.

408. LOX STORAGE AND A/C SERVICING TANKS. Liquid oxygen storage and aircraft servicing tanks will be operated in accordance with applicable technical manuals.

1. Storage and aircraft servicing tanks will be towed with vent valves closed.
2. 50 gallon LOX tanks will not be filled with LOX unless actually required for aircraft servicing. Each operating jet squadron is authorized four 50 gallon tanks. In the majority of cases only two 50 gallon tanks are required to support aircraft operations, the other two tanks should be used as back-up tanks and as such should be hot purged, pressurized with gaseous nitrogen and stored in a protected area. While in a standby status an inspection should be conducted weekly to insure an RFI status and that the tank still contains pressure.
3. Visually inspect piping connections and transfer hose couplings for leakage each time LOX is transferred. A cracked or leaking fitting is extremely dangerous to personnel and will be repaired prior to further operation of the tank.
4. Non-insulated transfer hoses will not be used to service aircraft liquid oxygen systems. Vaporization rates with this type transfer hose are unacceptable. Transfer hoses insulated with "angel-hair" type fiberglass will be used for aircraft servicing.
5. LOX tank pressurization cycles will be held to a minimum. When a tank is pressurized, all containers requiring refilling should be filled prior to releasing pressure. This is to keep flashing losses to a minimum. When a tank containing LOX is pressurized to 40 PSIG the temperature of the LOX contained will rise to minus 270°F. When pressure is released, liquid vaporization must take place to lower liquid temperature to minus 297.3°F.

409. VACUUM JACKETED TRANSFER HOSES AND TANK PIPING. New types of liquid oxygen and liquid nitrogen storage tanks are equipped with vacuum jacketed, flexible transfer hoses. Tank piping is also vacuum jacketed which reduces liquid vaporization due to heat transfer. Connections for attaching the transfer hose to tank piping are bayonet type couplings. Tank "top fill" and "fill drain" connections are "male bayonet couplings". The transfer hose is equipped with "female bayonet couplings". When connecting the transfer hose to the male bayonet coupling, DO NOT twist the fittings. Align the two bayonet portions and push in a straight line until the fitting seats. Twisting the fitting may damage the "cold end" sealing washer allowing excess leakage.

410. HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSED GAS CYLINDERS

410.3

1. Compressed gas cylinders will be handled in accordance with instructions contained in the following:

- a. AN 06-20-2
- b. NAVWEPS 03-50-1
- c. NAVWEPS 03-45 Series Manuals
- d. Chapter 9, NAVWEPS 15-03-500
- e. SPCC Instruction 10330-1
- f. BUWEPS Instruction 10332.2
- g. BUSHIPS Technical Manual, Chapter 23, Industrial Gases

2. Compressed gaseous oxygen or nitrogen cylinders will be recharged in accordance with instructions contained in the following:

- a. NAVWEPS 19-75ACC-7
- b. NAVAER 19-5-501

3. Quinquennial testing of compressed gas cylinders. All high pressure compressed gas cylinders must be given a hydrostatic test once every five years. Overage cylinders will not be recharged until hydrostatic tested. Cylinders requiring hydrostatic test will be turned into the Supply Department for shipment to a cylinder overhaul point.

4-5

SECTION V

CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

501. GENERAL. Cryogenic equipment will be maintained in accordance with applicable technical manuals.

502. EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE RECORD JACKETS

1. Equipment maintenance record jackets will be maintained on each item of equipment. Record jackets will include the following:

- a. NAVMC 696-SD motor vehicle and engineer equipment record folder.
- b. NAVMC 10332-SD engineer item age and cost record.
- c. NAVMC 10245-SD tactical equipment repair order(s).
- d. NAVMC 10561-SD preventive maintenance roster.
- e. NAVMC 10524-SD consolidated engineer equipment operation log and service record.
- f. NAVDOCKS 2421 equipment registration record.
- g. LOX generating plant operating log, form number 8-10332.
- h. LOX tank inspection form number C-10332.
- i. LOX generating plant maintenance schedule form number A-10332.

Note: Instructions for use of maintenance records are found in TM 11275.1 Maintenance of Engineer Equipment and NAVDOCKS P-300 Management of Transportation Equipment.

503. CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT STATUS BOARD

1. A cryogenic equipment status board will be maintained listing all assigned equipment and status. Information to include:

- a. USN registration number or serial number.
- b. Nomenclature
- c. Model or type
- d. Status

504

- e. Date of next periodic inspection.
- f. Due date for next purge cycle or sampling schedule.
- g. Remarks column, sufficient in size for comments as to cause of deadline, etc.

504. LEVELS OF MAINTENANCE

1. Maintenance levels are as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Echelon</u>
Organizational	First and Second
Field Maintenance	Third and Fourth
Depot	Fifth

2. Cryogenic sections are authorized field level maintenance on assigned equipment.

505. MODIFICATION OF CRYOGENIC EQUIPMENT

1. Modifications to cryogenic equipment will be made in accordance with Ships Parts Control Center, modification work orders.
2. Local modifications will not be made without approval of this Headquarters. Suggestions for improving the capability and reliability of equipment are invited and encouraged. Suggestions can be submitted in two ways; submit a letter to the Bureau of Naval Weapons via the chain of command, or to the Commandant, Marine Corps Schools (CMCLFDA) via appropriate channels in accordance with MCO 3900.3A.

506. UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFICIENT EQUIPMENT REPORTING

1. The importance of reporting unsatisfactory or deficient items of equipment can not be overstressed. Reports from the field are most important to cognizant personnel in BUWEPS and are the first step toward correcting design deficiencies or faulty parts. Personnel at all levels are responsible for reporting unsatisfactory items of equipment.
2. Reports will be submitted in accordance with BUWEPS Instruction 11240.2 of 7 May 1963, paragraph III-5. Provide one copy to this Headquarters, attention Wing Cryogenics Officer.

507. EQUIPMENT SURVEY PROCEDURES

1. Survey of equipment will be conducted in accordance with BuSanda Manual Volume II.

5-2

508.2

2. Reports of survey will be accompanied with a completed limited technical inspection form and forwarded to the Chief, Bureau of Naval Weapons via this Headquarters.

508. EQUIPMENT REGISTRATION

1. Cryogenic equipment will normally have an assigned USN registration number when received from the factory. If no number is assigned, one should be requested from the Commanding Officer, U. S. Naval Construction Battalion Center (Code 140), Port Hueneme, California. NAVDOCKS P-300, Management of Transportation Equipment provides necessary instructions for requesting a USN registration number.

2. When new equipment is received, NAVDOCKS form 2421, Equipment Registration Record will be completed as required by NAVDOCKS P-300.

5-3

SECTION VI

601 QUALITY SURVEILLANCE

1. Quality surveillance of aviators breathing oxygen, liquid or gas and liquid or gaseous nitrogen will be conducted in accordance with this SOP and the following:

- a. BUWEPS Instruction 10332.3 of 18 December 1963
- b. Enclosure (1) of BUWEPS letter FQE2:JHM of 13 July 1965
- c. NAVWEPS 19-75ACC-7 of 1 February 1961
- d. BUSHIPS Instruction 9230.8
- e. BUAER Instruction 10332.2

602. QUALITY SURVEILLANCE DURING PRODUCTION STORAGE AND HANDLING

1. Enclosure (1) of BUWEPS letter FQE2:JHM of 13 July 1965 relaxed certain requirements of BUWEPS 10332.3. Because of the less stringent requirements, it is essential that strict quality control procedures, set forth in this SOP and technical publications listed in paragraph 601, be observed.

2. The majority of LOX contamination incidents are caused by failure to purge LOX storage, aircraft servicing tanks and aircraft systems on specified schedules.

3. A LOX sample will be taken, at the start of a LOX plant production run, for analysis at a designated testing facility. If the plant remains in continuous operation, one sample analysis per month is then required. Short shutdown periods for operator maintenance should not require **sampling**, however, this is a situation which must be evaluated locally.

4. LOX contained in storage tanks will be sampled for analysis once monthly in accordance with enclosure (1) of BUWEPS letter FQE 2:JHM. If a build-up of contaminate levels is suspected, a sample should be taken and analyzed regardless of sampling schedules.

5. Routine sampling of 50 gallon A/C LOX system servicing tanks is not required. Purging these tanks with hot, dry nitrogen gas will be accomplished as required by enclosure (7) of BUWEPS Instruction 10332.3.

602.6

6. LOX product purity will be tested a minimum of once hourly during LOX plant operation.
7. Testing for acetylene content will be conducted a minimum of once every 24 hours of LOX plant operation.
8. Liquid or gaseous nitrogen product purity will be 99.5% during nitrogen production in accordance with MIL-N-6011 and Federal Specification BB-N-411-b.
9. A "sniff" test will be conducted daily on all tanks containing LOX in accordance with BUWEPS Instruction 10332.3_.
10. Purging of all LOX tanks and aircraft LOX systems will be accomplished as required by BUWEPS Instruction 10332.3_. Proper purging of LOX tanks is one of the most important quality control measures for liquid oxygen.

603. SUSPECTED LOX CONTAMINATION

1. In the event of a suspected case of LOX contamination, the following steps will be taken as soon as possible.

a. Pilots and air crewmen will report to a flight surgeon as soon as possible.

b. Suspected contamination incidents involving aircraft LOX systems will be investigated by a team consisting of the following personnel:

- (1) Aircraft Maintenance Officer
- (2) Aviation Safety Officer
- (3) Flight Surgeon
- (4) Flight Equipment Officer
- (5) Cryogenics Officer

c. The investigating team will determine the following information and make recommendations for immediate and future remedial action:

(1) Conduct LOX sample analysis of all containers involved to determine if LOX was actually contaminated and the extent of contamination.

(2) Determine the point of origin and cause of contamination.

(3) Have all containers involved been purged on a regular schedule? Do purging techniques meet requirements?

6-2

605.1

(4) Have required LOX samples been taken and analyzed on schedule?

(5) Are correct equipment handling techniques being followed by operator personnel?

d. Emergency sampling of LOX, suspected of being contaminated, will be conducted in the same manner as normal sampling with the exception that 50 gallon aircraft servicing tanks will also be sampled.

e. Sampling of LOX contained in aircraft LOX systems has rarely proven satisfactory using equipment presently available in the field.

604. CONTAMINATION REPORTING - NO AIRCRAFT INCIDENT INVOLVED

1. Contamination reporting when no aircraft incident is involved will consist of a report submitted to BUWEPS in accordance with BUWEPS Instruction 10332.3, after contamination has been verified. Information to be included in the report will be as follows:

a. Initial source of LOX and quantity received.

b. Aircraft affected, including bureau numbers, brief history of aircraft and flights in which oxygen has been used.

c. Type and serial number of A/C servicing equipment.

d. Date A/C servicing equipment received, put into service and records of purge dates.

e. Storage tank from which A/C servicing equipment was filled including registration number, purging record and results of last sample analysis.

f. Results of sample analysis by IR-4 Infrared Spectrophotometer.

g. Effects on crew and how contamination was noticed, ie: odoriferous oxygen, nausea, etc.

h. Results of analysis of crew members blood samples.

Reporting will normally be by speedletter with information copies to this Headquarters, COMFAIRWESTPAC, CG FMFPAC and COMNAVAIRPAC.

605. CONTAMINATION REPORTING - AIRCRAFT INCIDENT INVOLVED

1. Reporting of LOX contamination when an aircraft incident is involved will be accomplished in accordance with OPNAV Instruction P3750.6E. Information required by paragraph 604 will be included in this report.

606. QUALITY SURVEILLANCE RECORDS

606. QUALITY SURVEILLANCE RECORDS

1. Records of IR-4 analysis will be maintained in equipment record jackets of each LOX plant and LOX storage tank.
2. Results of hourly purity tests conducted during LOX plant operation will be recorded on plant operating logs.
3. Log books will be maintained on all LOX storage and A/C servicing tanks and will contain the following:
 - a. Results of daily "sniff" tests.
 - b. A record of all LOX tanks or aircraft LOX systems refilled from the tank including the date.
 - c. 50 gallon LOX tanks will indicate the registration number of the storage tank from which it was filled and the date.

607. PROCEDURES FOR DELIVERY OF LOX SAMPLES

1. One cryogenic equipment technician will be designated as LOX courier for each Marine Aircraft Group using liquid oxygen. Assignment will be on a monthly basis. LOX courier duties will include delivering LOX samples to the testing activity and operating LOX tanks during air shipment of bulk liquid oxygen.
2. Units operating in Southeast Asia will utilize the facilities of the Industrial Laboratory, Navy Ship Repair Facility, Subic. Units operating in Japan, Okinawa and Korea will deliver LOX samples to the LOX plant, NAS, Atsugi, Japan.

SECTION VII

701. AIR TRANSPORT OF CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS

1. NAVWEPS 15-03-500, Packaging and Handling of Dangerous Materials for Transportation by Military Aircraft, contains specific instructions which apply to transporting cryogenic liquids. The following conditions must be met to justify and authorize air shipment.

a. OPERATIONAL NECESSITY. An operational necessity will be considered to exist when the use of any mode of transportation other than air will prevent the receipt of a material by a specific time thereby impairing the directed mission of the command concerned or jeopardizing the health and welfare of personnel.

b. Authority for shipment of operational necessity, single dagger items must be approved prior to shipment. Paragraph 1-6 of NAVWEPS 15-03-500 states that commanders of Marine Aircraft Wings have authority for approval of requests for air shipments of materials designated operational necessity.

702. AIR SHIPMENT OF BULK CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS

1. Air shipment of bulk cryogenic liquids within 1st MAF will be requested from this Headquarters. The following procedures will apply:

a. Marine Aircraft Groups will monitor the following:

- (1) Amounts of LOX on hand.
- (2) Amount of LOX required to support daily operation of group aircraft.
- (3) Operational status of LOX generating plants.

b. Based on the above information and the normal time required to procure LOX from an outside source, a low level limit will be established. When the low level limit is reached and LOX production is below usage requirements, request that supplemental LOX be procured and air shipped to the Group.

c. Contact the Wing G-4 office, attention LOX Officer, requesting a LOX pick-up. The Wing LOX Officer will:

- (1) Contact a supply source of LOX to determine availability for issue.
- (2) Prepare and submit an air transportation request in accordance with Wing Order 4631.7A.

703 .

(3) Contact Wing ATCO for an aircraft assignment.

(4) Notify the requesting MAG, S-4 office, of the estimated time of pick-up of LOX courier and empty LOX tanks.

703. EVAPORATION RATE

1. The evaporation rate of a cryogenic liquid will be high for a short period of time after a tank is filled. Allow a two hour stabilization period prior to loading a full LOX tank aboard an aircraft.

704. VALVE SETTINGS DURING STABILIZATION PERIOD

1. During the stabilization period tank valve settings should be as follows:

a. Vent valve	OPEN
b. Capacity guage bypass valve	OPEN
c. Fill/Drain valve	CLOSED
d. Top fill valve	CLOSED
e. Pressure build-up valve	CLOSED
f. Full try-cock valve	CLOSED
g. Isolation valve for 10 PSIG relief	CLOSED
h. Vacuum valve	CLOSED

Note: Prior to loading the tank close the vent valve. It is imperative that no excess oxygen concentrations build up inside the aircraft. During the stabilization period, inspect all tank piping connections and valves for leakage. DO NOT load a LOX tank aboard an aircraft if leakage is found.

705. SPECIAL CARGO HANDLING REQUIREMENTS

1. Special cargo handling requirements are as follows:

- a. Liquid oxygen is classified as RED LABEL cargo.
- b. Passengers will not normally be carried aboard aircraft transporting bulk liquid oxygen.
- c. Smoking will not be permitted in the cargo compartment.

7-2

708.1

d. Cleanliness of the aircraft deck is important. Accumulations of oil and grease will be removed using soap and water. Kerosene or other volatile liquids will not be used unless sufficient time is available to dissipate all vapors and the deck is flushed with water.

e. Loading and off loading of LOX/LN2 tanks will be supervised by a qualified cryogenic equipment technician. Care must be exercised to prevent damage to the tank and tank piping.

f. Load tanks with the front end forward to permit connecting tank vent lines to the aircraft vent system.

g. Connect a LOX transfer hose from the tank "fill/drain" connection to the tank "top fill" connection and OPEN the "top fill" valve.

706. TANK VENT PIPING REQUIREMENTS. LOX/LN2 tank vents will be equipped with a female connector which will permit connecting a LOX transfer hose from the tank vent to the aircraft vent system. Necessary vent lines and fittings will be furnished by the MAG having custody of the LOX tanks.

707. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR AIR TRANSPORT OF CRYOGENIC LIQUIDS

1. Qualified cryogenic equipment personnel assigned as LOX couriers will maintain LOX tanks in flight.

2. Personnel will be equipped with the following:

- a. Hood with plastic face shield
- b. Apron, rubber
- c. Gloves, welders
- d. Coveralls, white
- e. Safety shoes
- f. Tool kit

Note: BUWEPS Instruction 10332.4 provides stock numbers for required protective clothing.

708. IN FLIGHT OPERATION OF LOX/LN2 TANKS

1. Check pressure in tanks immediately after take-off and at 15 minute intervals during flight.

7-3

708.2

2. If pressure reaches 23.0 PSIG, slowly open the tank vent valve to relieve pressure, when pressure is below 10.0 PSIG close the vent valve.

3. If liquid leakage is found, an emergency situation exists, notify the aircraft commander and take action to stop the leak.

709. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

1. Emergency action can be required by either an aircraft malfunction or a malfunction of the cryogenic liquid tank.

2. There is no acceptable method of disposing of LOX tank contents while in flight. Approximately 45 minutes are required to empty a full 500 gallon LOX tank using maximum transfer pressure and a fully opened fill/drain valve.

3. To eliminate a hazardous condition that can not be repaired in flight, it may become necessary to jettison the tank(s). This decision must be made by the aircraft commander in view of the facts, including the impact area where tanks are to be dropped.

SECTION VIII

801. REFERENCES. Of the references listed, only the basic reference is provided with the date. Changes to references listed and any new publications received should be added to this list on receipt. Information contained in references listed is sufficient for a school trained cryogenic equipment technician to perform his duties in a safe and efficient manner.

802. REFERENCE LIST1. FMFPac (AirFMFPac) Order 10332.1

Subj: Liquid Oxygen, Handling and Transporting Instructions for

Application: All personnel involved in handling liquid oxygen

2. CG 1st MAW Letter 35:RWT:ga over 11240 of 8 August 1965

Subj: Publication procurement guidance for Section "M" Equipment

Application: Provides detailed instructions for procuring technical publications pertaining to Section "M" Equipment.

3. Wing Order 10332.2

Subj: Aviators Breathing Liquid Oxygen Quality Surveillance Program; instructions on

Application: Production, storage and use of liquid oxygen including quality surveillance.

4. Handbook, HB-1059 of 16 August 1965

Subj: Oxygen and Nitrogen Analyzer P/N 2907500-1

Application: Cosmodyne Corporation electronic oxygen/nitrogen analyzer.

5. SPCC Instruction 4440.9D

Subj: Aircraft Fleet Marine Force Repair Part Program (Short Title AFM Allowance Lists)

Application: Provides instructions for the Air FMF Repair Part Program. Provides information for proper use of AFM Initial Outfitting Lists and Replacement Factors.

6. SPCC Instruction 4440.371

802.7

Subj: Supply Support Procedures for Emergency and Special Base Equipments

Application: Reporting Instructions for equipment deadlined for parts including cryogenic equipment.

7. SPCC AFM F00742-003-00 14 June 1965

Subj: Initial Outfitting and Replacement Factors for HT-1 LOX Generators

Application: Contains federal stock numbers, nomenclature and stocking levels for replacement parts for the HT-1 LOX generator.

8. SPCC AFM F00742-001-02 of 1 April 1961

Subj: Vaporizer System, High Pressure LOX, Model FY1200

Application: Contains federal stock numbers and part numbers for replacement parts.

9. SPCC AFM F00742-001-03 of 1 April 1961

Subj: Tank, Storage, Liquid Oxygen, 500 Gallon Trailer Mounted Model SS-50QT, Herrick L. Johnston.

Application: Contains federal stock numbers and part numbers for replacement parts.

10. SPCC AFM F00742-001-04 of 1 April 1961

Subj: Tank, Storage, Liquid Oxygen, 150 Gallon, Trailer Mounted, Model SS-150T, Herrick L. Johnston

Application: Contains federal stock numbers and part numbers for replacement parts.

11. SPCC AFM F13859-001-00 of 15 March 1965

Subj: Barge Assembly Unit, LOX Tank, Model 3283-1

Application: Contains federal stock numbers and part numbers for replacement parts.

12. BuDocs Instruction 11012.54

Subj: Design Criteria for Liquid Oxygen Storage, Generating and Transfer Facilities

Application: Provides technical guidance for the design of cryogenic generating facilities including considerations of location, safety, building requirements, etc.

8-2

802.19

13. BuAer Instruction 10332.3

Note: Formerly numbered NavAer 06.13 of 25 November 1958

Subj: Liquid Oxygen Tanks; maintenance of vacuum insulated spaces

Application: General information on maintaining vacuum integrity of LOX tank annular spaces.

14. BuWeps Instruction 10332.2

Subj: Servicing of Gaseous Oxygen Equipment; information concerning

Application: Emphasizes importance of proper techniques when servicing gaseous oxygen equipment. Contains "do's" of high pressure oxygen cylinder recharging.

15. BuWeps Instruction 10332.3

Subj: Liquid Oxygen for Aviators Breathing; surveillance of

Application: Establishes policy, assigns responsibility and sets up procedures for quality control of liquid oxygen.

16. BuWeps letter FQE-2:JHM of 13 July 1965

Subj: Aviator's Breathing Liquid Oxygen Quality Surveillance Program; information on

Application: Revision of certain portions of BuWeps Instruction 10332.3.

17. BuWeps Instruction 10332.4

Subj: Protective Clothing for Liquid Oxygen Handlers

Application: All personnel involved in handling cryogenic liquids.

18. BuWeps Instruction 11240.2

Subj: Automotive, Construction and Mobile Ordnance Equipment

Application: Provides instructions for submission of unsatisfactory or deficient equipment reports.

19. BuShips Instruction 9230.8

Subj: Shipboard Oxygen-Nitrogen Plants Aboard CVA-19 Class, CVA-34 Class CVA-41 Class and CVA-59 Class Carriers; test for acetylene in liquid oxygen

8-3

802.20.

Application: Provides instructions for analytical procedures in testing aviator's breathing liquid oxygen for acetylene content.

20. BuAer Aviation Clothing and Survival Equipment Bulletin 5-56 of 10 May 1956

Subj: Liquid Oxygen; safety precautions for storage and transfer of

Application: All personnel involved in handling cryogenic liquids.

21. BuAer Aviation Clothing and Survival Equipment Bulletin 3-56B of 20 February 1958

Subj: Oxygen Recharge Trailers, Safety Precautions

Application: All personnel involved in recharging high pressure oxygen cylinders and in operation of this type equipment.

22. NavAer 19-5-501 of 15 May 1958

Subj: Operation, Service and Repair Instructions

Application: High pressure liquid oxygen vaporizing system model FYL200, manufactured by Superior Air Products.

23. NavAer 06-30-501 of 1 August 1959

Subj: Field Handling of Liquid Oxygen

Application: Contains general information on safety precautions, storage and transfer of liquid oxygen.

24. NavWeaps 19-75ACC-7 of 1 February 1961

Subj: Handbook Operation and Service Instructions, Oxygen-Nitrogen Generating and Charging Plant, Model HT-1 (Air Products and Chemicals Inc.)

Application: Marine Corps HT-1 LOX generator.

25. NavWeaps 19-75ACC-8 of 15 February 1961

Subj: Handbook Overhaul Instructions, Oxygen-Nitrogen Generating and Charging Plant, Model HT-1 (Air Products and Chemicals Inc.)

Application: Marine Corps HT-1 LOX generators.

26. NavWeaps 19-75ACC-9 of 15 April 1961

8-4

802.33

Subj: Illustrated Parts Breakdown, Oxygen-Nitrogen Generating and Charging Plant, Model HT-1, (Air Products and Chemicals Inc.)

Application: Marine Corps HT-1 LOX generator.

27. NavWeps 19-45D-6

Subj: Serviceman's Reference Book, D-318 Diesel Engine

Application: Caterpillar diesel engine, model D-318, power source for model HT-1 LOX generator.

28. NavWeps 19-45D-7

Subj: Parts Catalog, D-318 Diesel Engine (Air Products)

Application: Caterpillar Diesel Engine, model D-318, power source for the model HT-1 LOX generator.

29. NavWeps 19-45D-8

Subj: Service Information, D-318 Diesel Engine (Air Products)

Application: Caterpillar Diesel Engine, model D-318, power source for the model HT-1 LOX generator.

30. NavWeps 19-45D-9

Subj: Operation and Maintenance Instructions, D-318 Diesel Engine (Air Products)

Application: Caterpillar Diesel Engine, model D-318, power source for the model HT-1 LOX generator.

31. AN 06-20-2 of 15 September 1950

Subj: Gas Cylinders (Storage Type) Use, handling and maintenance

Application: Provides instructions, part numbers and use of each type compressed gas cylinder.

32. Maintenance Manual for in-line 71 Diesel Engines

Subj: GMC 6-71 Diesel Engines

Application: Power source for model HT-1 and A-1A LOX generators.

33. Parts Book for Series 71 Diesel Engines

8-5

802.34.344

Subj: GMC 6-71 Diesel Engines

Application: Power source for model HT-1 and A-1A generators.

34. Chicago Pneumatic Instructions and Parts List 759AC PB44-B-2 of November 1958

Subj: Operating Instructions and Parts List

Application: Chicago Pneumatic Class PB-44 Air Compressor. Process air source for HT-1 and A-1A LOX generators.

35. USAF T. O. 36G1-2-2-43 of 15 June 1960

Subj: Technical Manual, Overhaul (Acme Precision Products Inc.)

Application: Generating and Charging Plant Oxygen and Nitrogen, semi-trailer mounted, model A-1A.

36. USAF T. O. 36G1-2-2-11 revised 10 July 1964

Subj: Handbook of Operation and Service Instructions (Air Products and Chemicals Inc.)

Application: Generating and Charging Plant, Oxygen and Nitrogen, type A-1A.

37. USAF T. O. 36G1-2-2-13 revision of 25 June 1962

Subj: Handbook Overhaul Instructions (Air Products)

Application: Generating and Charging Plant, Oxygen and Nitrogen, type A-1A.

38. USAF T. O. 36G1-2-2-14 revision of 25 March 1963

Subj: Illustrated Parts Breakdown (Air Products and Chemicals Inc.)

Application: Generating and Charging Plant, Oxygen and Nitrogen, type A-1A.

39. USAF T. O. 00-25-223 revised 23 March 1964

Subj: Integrated Pressure Systems and Components (Portable and Installed)

Application: Operation, installation, testing and maintenance of high pressure and vacuum piping including cryogenic applications.

40. NavWebs 19-25D-18 of 1 June 1964

Subj: Handbook Operation and Service Instructions with Illustrated Parts Breakdown

8-6.

802.46

Application: Vacuum Pump, Rotary, Power Driven 12CFM, type PMU-216, manufactured by Vacuum Systems Inc.

41. NavWeps 19-25D-15 of 15 September 1964

Subj: Handbook Operation and Service Instructions with Illustrated Parts Breakdown

Application: Purge Assembly Electric, Liquid Oxygen Tank, manufactured by King Nutronics Corp.

42. NavWeps 19-25D-506 of 15 September 1958

Subj: Handbook Operation, Service and Overhaul Instructions with Illustrated Parts Breakdown

Application: Model SS-500-T, type C-1, 500 gallon capacity LOX storage tank and model SS-150-TM, type B-1, 150 gallon capacity LOX storage tank. Both tanks manufactured by Herrick L. Johnston Inc.

43. NavWeps 19-25D-13 of 15 September 1962

Subj: Operation, Service and Overhaul Instructions with Illustrated Parts Breakdown

Application: Tank, Liquid Oxygen, 500 gallon capacity, Skid and Trailer Mounted, model LOX 500-10T, manufactured by Ronan and Kunzl.

44. NavWeps 19-25B-14 of 1 October 1964

Subj: Handbook Operation, Service and Overhaul Instructions with Parts Breakdown

Application: Tank, Liquid Oxygen or Liquid Nitrogen, 500 gallon capacity, Skid and Trailer Mounted, model 6083, manufactured by Cryogenic Engineering Company.

45. Military Specification MIL-O-27210B (ASG) of 11 May 1964

Subj: Oxygen, Aviator's Breathing, Liquid or Gas

Application: Production and product purity requirements for aviator's breathing oxygen.

46. Military Specification MIL-G-003204A (CE) of 14 April 1961

Subj: Generating and Charging Plant, Oxygen or Nitrogen, Semi-trailer Mounted

8-7

802.47

Application: Design criteria for 83 PPH LOX generating plants utilizing a freeze-out system of carbon dioxide removal.

47. Military Specification MIL-G-4936 (USAF) of 3 November 1955

Subj: Generating and Charging Plant, Oxygen or Nitrogen High Pressure Cycle with Caustic Scrubbers; general requirements for

Application: Design criteria for 83 PPH LOX generating plants utilizing caustic solution for removal of carbon dioxide.

48. Military Specification MIL-L-2104B of 16 March 1965

Subj: Lubricating Oil, Internal Combustion Engine (Heavy Duty)

Application: PB-44 air compressor lubricant.

49. Military Specification MIL-G-10924B of 14 July 1961

Subj: Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA)

Application: Lubrication of LOX trailer running gear.

50. Military Specification MIL-G-2107

Subj: Grease

Application: HT-1 and A-1A LOX generator oxygen pump crosshead assembly.

51. Military Specification MIL-L-7711

Subj: Lubricant

Application: Lubricant for motor bearings on King Nutronics Corporation LOX tank purging unit.

52. Federal Specification BB-N-411B of 10 September 1964

Subj: Nitrogen, Technical

Application: Production purity requirements for liquid and gaseous nitrogen.

53. Federal Specification TT-T-656

Subj: Tricresyl Phosphate

Application: Type PMU-216, vacuum pump lubrication.

8-8

802,54

54. NavWeps 19-25D-16 of 15 October 1965

Subj: 500 Gallon LOX Storage Tank

Application: Model 5803 LOX tank manufactured by Ryan Industries Inc.

8-9

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MAW S&C No.	Copy No.
1094-66	1

21:GHS:mlj

5700

021A7466

MAR 15 1966

From: Wing Supply Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Subj: Command Chronology for February 1966 (U)
Ref: (a) Wing Order 5750.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following is submitted for inclusion in the Command Chronology for February 1966.

2. ORGANIZATION:

Colonel J. F. ROSS
Major G. J. KLUTH
Captain R. L. FRASER
CWO-2 A. MIRANDA

Wing Supply Officer
Assistant Wing Supply Officer
Marine Corps Supply Officer
Aviation Supply Officer

3. During the month of February, UH1E Main Rotor Blades, UH34D Tail and Main Rotor Blades became critical items for the helicopter groups. A request for assistance was placed on ComFairWestPac to expedite any available UH1E Main Rotor Blades. The response to our request was gratifying, with shipments of Main Rotor Blades from MCAS Quantico, MCAS El Toro, Bell Helicopter Co. The UH34D Tail Rotor Blade situation was reported to CG FMFPac as critical with 11 helicopters in a grounded situation. CG FMFPac requested ASO Philadelphia to deliver total factory production for February and March ~~be delivered~~ to helicopter MAGS in-country. The critical situation has been alleviated due to this action. UH34D Main Rotor Blade problem reported critical, ComNavAirPac has directed North Island to ship 16 Blades to each MAG to alleviate critical situation. (C)

4. SUPPLY ADMINISTRATIVE/MATERIEL INSPECTIONS. At the midway point in the supply A&M inspection cycle, it is noted that certain problem areas tend to exist throughout most Wing units. One problem area is publications. Upon review of materiel sections, it was found that directives and publications required in the administration of Marine Corps property accounting were either not on hand or were not current.

The second problem area exists in excesses on hand for repair parts. In most instances research proved excesses have been derived from mount out stocks which were incorporated into operational stocks upon deployment. Usage history under six months combat conditions has proved negligible. The use of factor decks in the future may preclude this situation arising again.

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDI DIR 520.10

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21:GHS:mlj

5700

MAR 15 1966

5. CRITIPAK. During the month of February, Wing units were again afforded the opportunity to revise their CRITIPAK shipments. It was noted that blank forms and communications/electronics repair parts comprised approximately fifty percent of items requested. Reports from Wing units regarding the receipt of the ~~March~~ ^{FEBRUARY} CRITIPAK shipments reveals that approximately sixty percent of the requested items are being furnished.

6. LAAM BATTALIONS. Although both LAAM Battalions remain in CRSUP-3, the apparent step up in repair parts receipts is expected to materially improve the combat readiness of both battalions. (C)

a. 1st LAAM BN. In December 1st Laam Bn furnished FMFPac their repair part requirements to attain CRSUP-C1. Of the 246 line items required, 127 still remain outstanding. Presently the battalion is up dating their submitted December requirement.

b. 2nd LAAM BN. In February the 2nd Laam Bn submitted to 3rd FSR 62 line items required to attain CRSUP-C1. 3rd FSR has furnished 25 line items and has passed the remainder to Barstow for direct delivery.


J. F. ROSS

PAGE 2 of 2 PAGES
COPY 1 of 6 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOW OR 5200 JO

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX(4)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

52:FJF:jhd
5750
15 March 1966

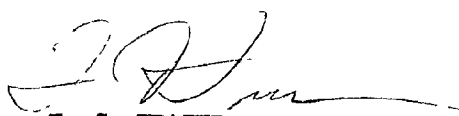
From: ACofS, G-5
To: ACofS, G-3 (Attn: Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1a

Encl: ✓(1) Organizational Data
✓(2) Significant Events

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) and (2) are herewith submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosures (1) and (2).


F. J. FRAZER

Appendix (4)

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

G-5

1 February 1966 - 28 February 1966

ACofS, G-5

Colonel Fred J. Frazer

Asst. G-5

Lt. Colonel George W. King

NGOIC

Sergeant Joseph H. Denet

Enclosure (1)

SIGNIFICANT EVENTSGENERAL:

The G-5 on 6 February accepted the south touchdown area from the Resident Officer in Charge of Construction, Da Nang. This area will be temporarily occupied by the Air Force. (U)

During February the G-5 coordinated the selection of a site for the Da Nang Mortuary. On the 16th of February Colonel F. A. Scott, U. S. Air Force, agreed to locate the mortuary on the east side of the Da Nang Airfield. (C)

The Assistant G-5, Lt. Colonel G. W. King began research on the Shuffy Well. During the period conferences were conducted with representatives and commanding officers of the 7th Engineer Battalion, 30th Naval Construction Regiment, III Marine Amphibious Force Engineer Office, and Camp Maintenance. On 25 February Mr. John Ireton, Soils Engineer from Metcalf & Eddy stated he would seek the services of a well expert located in Alaska. It was Mr. Ireton's opinion that this individual could pull the shaft that is lodged in the Shuffy Well and that he could put the well back in operation. (U)

On 14 February the G-5 authorized Naval Support Activity to erect a Quonset Hut just south of the hangar at air freight, and to park one C-47 in the vicinity. (C)

The III Marine Amphibious Force assigned the area occupied by the Army Republic of Viet Nam sentry dogs, adjacent to Marine Aircraft Group 11, to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing on 19 February. (C)

The G-5 and the Resident Officer in Charge of Construction, Da Nang,

inspected the break in the north touchdown area on 24 February. It was the consensus to repair the break after the apron is vacated and while the balance of the runway is being constructed. (C)

The G-5 on the 25th of February made a staff visit to Force Logistic Support Group with regards to the move of Marine Wing Service Group 17 to Viet Nam. No definite dates for moving Force Logistic Support Group were established. (S)

SPECIAL FORCES CAMP, DA NANG

Colonel R. W. Boyd, Chief of Staff, Naval Component Command assigned the Special Forces Camp, to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing on 15 February. On this same day G-5 requested III Marine Amphibious Force to purchase the Special Forces building and structures for \$80,000. The Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, on 26 February made the decision to not purchase the buildings and structures of the Special Forces Camp but to permit these structures to be removed. (S)

FISCAL YEAR 1966 MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AND BASE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Captain C. F. Krickenberger, CEC, U. S. Navy, CincPacFlt representative, and Colonel C. Horn, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific representative presented a revised Fiscal Year 1966 Military Construction program to the Base Development Board on 18 February. (S)

On 19 February the board tentatively approved the proposals of Capt. Krickenberger and Col. Horn and the Wing G-5 prepared revised DD Form 1391's with detailed justification on the following projects: (S)

C-540 Marine Aircraft Group 36's Operation and Support Facilities

C-507(A) Firing Sites and Cantonments for two Light AA Missile Batteries.

C-511 Class V(A) Ammo Dump

C-501 Air Freight, Da Nang

The Base Development Board met on 27 February and rearranged priorities for construction at Da Nang. Emphasis was to be placed on the runway, apron, taxiway, and repair of existing runway. (S)

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 11

On February 8th the G-5 conferred with Cmdr. R. A. Bafus, Resident Officer in Charge of Construction, and agreed to move the apron 500 feet to the north. This action would make maximum use of the area and would permit the contractor to remain in position for a prolonged period of time. (C)

It was determined during the period that the Marine Aircraft Group 11 apron was designed for C-130's and that the runway would have to be redesigned to carry heavier loads. (C)

The fifty percent design submittal on the hangars and support facilities for Marine Aircraft Group 11 and Marine Aircraft Group 13 were reviewed and approved on 17 February. Cmdr. J. B. Pittman, Jr., Officer in Charge of Construction Representative Da Nang, hand carried these plans to Saigon. (C)

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 12

The G-5 checked the Advance Base Functional Components, design for a parachute loft against the design for a parachute loft submitted by Marine Aircraft Group 12. It was determined that Advance Base Functional Component design met the requirements of Marine Aircraft Group 12. (U)

Concern over the design of the permanent runway and aprons was expressed by the Commanding Officer of Marine Aircraft Group 12 in early February. On 9 February the Assistant Wing Commander, G-5, and a representative from Lyons Inc. discussed the problems involved in changing the design. On 10 February, the Assistant Wing Commander and G-5 made a staff visit to Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group 12. The decision was made to construct the runway and aprons as they were designed. (C)

On 28 February, Mr. J. Ireton, Soils Engineer, stated the permanent runway at Chu Lai was designed for C-130's and occasional C-141's. (C)

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 13

On 23 February Major Kruze and SSgt. Grimes, representatives of Marine Aircraft Group 13, visited Da Nang. Future plans for Marine Aircraft Group 13 were presented to the Commanding General and he approved these plans with minor revisions. (S)

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 16

The Resident Officer in Charge of Construction, Da Nang, established 1 March as the Beneficial Occupancy Date for the 600 feet by 680 feet apron on 7 February. (C)

The G-5 inspected construction at Marble Mountain on 9 February. A test pad of compacted sand with an asphalt cover proved unsatisfactory and Mr. J. Lilly of Raymond, Morrison, Knudson changed the design to compacted sand, covered with asphalt, a layer of burlap, and another covering of asphalt. This design was not satisfactory and on 18 February a base course of six inch laterite was placed over the compacted

sand. The laterite was then covered with asphalt, burlap, and asphalt.

(C)

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 36

Informed Naval Support Activity that the fuel farm at Marine Aircraft Group 36 should be two 10,000 barrel tanks and one 1,000 barrel tank. (C)

SEC 13

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX(5) ✓

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

10:JJC:swm
5750
15 Mar 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

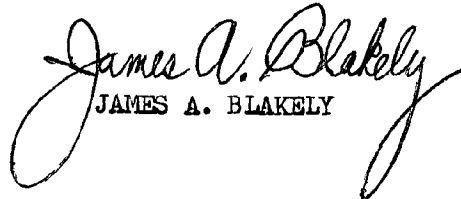
From: Communication-Electronics Officer
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1C

- Encl: ✓(1) Significant CEO Events during the month of February 1966
✓(2) Logistics Summary Report submitted to ACoS, G-4 (6Feb66)
✓(3) Fixed Plant Communication Equipment
✓(4) Modification of Allowance for MASS-2
✓(5) Communication Equipment Status and borrowed U. S. Army
Equipment
✓(6) Communication Equipment Telephone poles
✓(7) Proposed Allowances for Standard Series of Tactical Radio Nets
✓(8) Communication necessary for establishing MACS-7 TAOC as an
Alternate CRC(C)
✓(9) C-E comments on proposed agenda items for monthly logistics
conference
✓(10) Contract Technical Service Personnel; retention of
✓(11) First Echelon maintenance problems; solution of
✓(12) Central Office Telephone Manual, AN/MTC-1 (U)
✓(13) Personnel of the CEO section as of 28 Feb 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (13) are forwarded.


JAMES A. BLAKELY

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix (5)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Significant Communication-Electronics Events during February 1966

1. On 2 February 1966 SSgt B. ROSENBERG and a LCpl P. I. ROBERTS arrived in Vietnam from Iwakuni, Japan with communication equipment to install and operate a Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS) in the area of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Headquarters.

a. During the period 3-9 February 1966, SSgt ROSENBERG and LCpl ROBERTS were involved in siting the MARS van, installing the antenna, etc.

x b. On 10 February 1966, first contact was made with Hawaii. For a good part of the month, contacts were erratic due to frequency allocation. It appears that this problem should be resolved within a short period of time.

c. A total of ten phone patches were handled over a two day period. Most of the patches were placed at the request of the Red Cross. Patches were made to Hawaii, CONUS, and one of the phone patches was to Dover, Delaware.

X 2. On 6 February 1966, the Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, Material Maintenance Procedure Review/Inspection Team arrived to inspect Fleet Marine Force units. The Communication-Electronics Team was headed by Captain J. E. VANFLEET. The results of the Communication-Electronics portion of the inspection was considered to be satisfactory.

X 3. Team Leader, Communication Engineering Survey Team Report of 6 February 1966 to Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force/Naval Component Command, Military Assistance Command, Vietnam; Subj: Report of Communication Engineering Survey Team. This CNO Team, headed by Major B. M. MITCHELL, USMC visited 1st MAW enclaves during the period 29 January 1966 to 8 February 1966 to assist in planning communication center facilities for Marine Commands in Vietnam and for Camp Butler, Okinawa.

a. The team was composed of two members from the Naval Communication System Headquarters (NAVCOMMSYSHQ), one member each from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps and the Naval Shore Electronics Engineering Center (NAVSEC) and one member representing the Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet and Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

b. One significant conclusion noted in the report is as follows; "Delivery of fixed plant equipment should be accomplished as quickly as possible to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, because of the serious discrepancy which exists between its needs and its assets".

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics memorandum 10:RMF:gao 4000 of 6 February 1966 to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4; Subj: Logistics Summary Report. See enclosure (2).

5. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RMF:gao 2302 of 9 February 1966 to CG, III MAF; Subj: AN/GRC-125 Radio Sets; suggested allocation of. The following suggested allocation of the subject radio sets was submitted:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	6
MASS-2, MWHG-1	4
MAG-11	2
MAG-12	2
MAG-16	4
MAG-36	4
Total	22

a. The rationale for the allocation of the above radio sets is based on on-hand assets AN/PRC-10/AM-598 and AN/URC-22, and does not include replacements for the AN/MRC-38.

6. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RDS:gao 2030 of 10 February 1966 to CG, III MAF; Subj: Telecommunication Circuit Requirement. This letter indicated the requirement to establish a sole user circuit between MAG-16 operations and the organic squadron of MAG-16 operating at Phu Bai for the purpose of air operational control. This requirement cannot be accomplished with existing circuitry of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

7. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RMF:gao 13110/2 of 10 February 1966 to CG, III MAF; Subj: Fixed Plant Communication Equipment. See enclosure (3).

8. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WHS:gao 2305 of 12 February 1966 to Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific; Subj: TP-6 Telephone Set; special allowance for. Quoted for information.

"1. With the imminent arrival of the AN/MTC-1 switchboard at this Command, it is requested that consideration be given to the issue of the most suitable telephone set compatible with the AN/MTC-1 switchboard.

2. The AN/MTC-1 switchboard will provide a semi-permanent, garrison environment telephone service. The TP-6 telephone set is recommended for use with the AN/MTC-1 for the following reasons:

- a. Ease of subscriber use.
- b. Reduced maintenance effort required.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

3. The TA-312 telephone is better suited for rough handling and field use than garrison use. Therefore, if the foregoing is concurred with, authority is requested to requisition 100 TP-6 telephone sets as a special allowance for use with the AN/MPC-1."

9. On 12 February 1966 LtCol J. A. BLAKELY, 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer returned from Headquarters, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific. LtCol BLAKELY attended the FMFPac CEO Conference preparatory to the Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet South East Asia Communication Planning Conference.

10. CG FMFPAC msg 122317Z February to CG 1st MAW (Subj: Modification of Allowance for MASS-2), quoted herewith.

"UNCLAS E F T O

MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

A. CO MASS-2 LTR 10/DAP/REA 4441 OF 21DEC65

1. RADIO EQUIP REF A IS IN LIMITED SUPPLY IN MARINE CORPS. STRONG JUSTIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR INCREASED ALLOWANCES. REQ ADDITIONAL JUSTIFICATION AND INFORMATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

A. OPERATIONAL CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT OF MOBILE DASC TO INCLUDE RADIO CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS.

B. DETERMINATION OF OVERRIDING REQUIREMENT FOR THIS EQUIP IN VIEW OF PRESENT AIRBORNE DASC CAPABILITY.

C. FEASIBILITY OF UTILIZING CURRENTLY AUTH ASSETS OF COMM-ELECT EQUIP TO SATISFY THIS SPECIAL MISSION REQUIREMENT.

2. ACTION ON REF A HELD IN ABEYANCE PENDING RECEIPT OF REQUESTED ADDITIONAL JUSTIFICATION. INFORMATION WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO FORWARDING ENDORSEMENT BY THIS HQ"

a. MASS-2 ltr, reference (a) above, requested the following communication equipment for use by ASRTs, mobile DASC, and other elements of the MASS:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Requested</u>	<u>Present Allowance</u>
AN/MRC-87	6	3
AN/PRC-47	3	0
SB-22	5	3
RC-292	4	2

b. See enclosure (4) CG, 1st MAW spdltr 10:RMF:gao 4441 ser 010A4866 of 17 February 1966 to CG, FMFPac; Subj: Modification of Allowance (U) for MASS-2.

11. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RMF:gao 5041 of 13 February 1966 announced that the Communication-Electronics inspection of MACS-6 would be conducted on the 21st and 22d of February 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

12. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer memorandum 10:RMF:gao 5041 of 14 February 1966 to the 1st MAW Inspector indicated that the inspections of the Communication-Electronics Section of Marine Air Base Squadron 12, Marine Aircraft Group 12 on 22 February 1966 and the 2d Light Anti-Aircraft Missile Battalion on the 23 February 1966, as previously scheduled, are postponed. Due to the recent inspection of the above units by the Fleet Marine Force, Pacific Inspector, it is believed that an inspection by this Headquarters is not warranted at this time. This inspection will be rescheduled.

13. 1st MAW WgO 2070.1 of 16 February 1966; Subj: Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS). This directive published information and policy concerning the operation of MARS within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

14. See enclosure (5), CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WHS:gao 2305 ser 010B4766 of 16 February 1966 to CG, III MAF/NCC; Subj: Communication Equipment, Equipment Status and borrowed U. S. Army Equipment (U).

15. See enclosure (6), CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WHS:gao 2305 ser 010A4766 16 February 1966 to CG, III MAF/NCC; Subj: Communication Equipment (Telephone Poles)(U).

16. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics memorandum 10:WHS:gao 5050 of 17 February 1966 to the 1st MAW Chief of Staff; Subj: Amphibious Operations in RVN Conference. The subject conference was supposed to have convened on Okinawa on 23 February 1966. Conference dates were subsequently changed to 25 through 28 February 1966.

a. Major W. H. STOETZER, 1st MAW Assistant Communication-Electronics Officer on TAD in Okinawa to conduct the Administrative and Material Inspection of MACS-6 was directed to attend.

b. It was considered highly desirable that a 1st MAW CEO Representative attend the subject conference in view of the past difficulties with radio plans, frequencies, and communications with afloat units participating in Amphibious Operations in RVN.

c. The report of the conference was submitted to CINCPACFLT with copies to be sent to attendants of the conference.

17. Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Group One ltr 10/EIL/ldt 4015 of 17 February 1966 to CG, FMFPac via CG, 1st MAW; Subj: Request for special allowance of test equipment.

a. To establish an alternate repair facility external to the AN/GRM-32A utilizing the AN/GRM-21 radio test set, one each of the following equipments were requested; AN/USM-122, Frequency counter, AN/USM-137, Oscilloscope and AN/URM-124, Module Tester.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

b. The three additional items indicated above will improve our maintenance posture considerably.

c. CG, 1st MAW (FIRST ENDORSEMENT) ltr 10:RMF:swm 4441 of 22 February 1966 forwarded the above letter, recommending approval. This endorsement also indicated the age and high usage of on-hand test equipment and dictates the need for additional reliable equipment to ensure an adequate maintenance program.

18. Major W. H. STOETZER, Assistant Wing Communication-Electronics Officer conducted the Administrative/Material Inspection of the Communication-Electronics Section of Marine Air Control Squadron 6 during the period 21-22 February 1966.

a. No major discrepancies were noted. Minor discrepancies were brought to the attention of the organization.

b. It is to be noted that this unit has overcome some major discrepancies in the past few months and is commended on their accomplishments and present status of readiness. Their primary problem area is in obtaining repair parts, and, in this area, no fault can be assessed to MACS-6.

c. The results of the inspection are considered to be Very Good-Excellent with an overall numerical inspection grade of 91.

19. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:JAV:swm 2302 of 21 February 1966 to CG, III MAF; Subj: Proposed Allowances for Standard Series of Tactical Radio Sets. See enclosure (7).

20. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer memorandum 10:RMF:swm 4000 of 21 February 1966 to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4; Subj: Logistics Summary Report. Quoted in part.

"1. During the period covered by this report, the deadline rate of key items of communication-electronics equipments dropped by only one percent. No significant changes have occurred regarding maintenance of communication-electronics equipment.

2. It is anticipated that increased upgrading of parts requisitions and use of the Red Ball program will improve communications-electronics maintenance in the near future".

21. See enclosure (8) CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WFC:gao 2000 ser 010A5266 of 21 February 1966 to CO, MACS-7 via CO, MWHG-1; Subj: Communications necessary for establishing your TAOC as an Alternate CRC (C).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

22. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 requested a UHF receiver be installed in the G-2 section to monitor certain nets. A UHF receiver has been installed as requested, capable of monitoring the following nets; TATC #1, Guard, TAO #1, Danang Tower, I Corps Bird Dog, GCI Common, TAD #1, TAD #2, and Approach Control.

23. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer memorandum 10:RMF:swm 3000/2 of 22 February 1966 to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3; Subj: Commander's Combat Readiness Report for 4th Quarter Fiscal Year 1966. Report submitted in accordance with WgO 3000.2B, herewith quoted.

"1. This report is based on units "In Country".

Part I. This command will continue to be able to accomplish its combat mission effectively in matters concerning Communication-Electronics.

a. The long lead time required for spare parts will impair to some degree the effectiveness of this Command.

Part II. It is anticipated that MACS-7 will be fully capable of accomplishing its combat mission by the commencement of 4th Quarter FY66. The problems with generators and the AN/TPS-34 radome have been alleviated considerably since the last reporting period."

24. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer memorandum 10:RMF:swm 5050/1 of 23 February 1966 to ACofS, G-4; Subj: C-E comments on proposed agenda items for monthly logistics conference. See enclosure (9).

25. CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WFC:gao 12306 of 25 February 1966 to Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code CSY-2); Subj: Contract Technical Service Personnel; retention of. See enclosure (10).

26. 1st MAW Communication-Electronics Officer memorandum 10:RMF:swm 4700 of 25 February 1966 to ACofS, G-4; Subj: 1st Echelon Maintenance Problems; solution of. See enclosure (11).

27. CG, 1st MAW msg 270639Z February 1966 to CG, FMFPac info CG, III MAF, 3d FSR and FLSG; Subj: Central Office Telephone Manual, AN/MTC-1 (U). See enclosure (12).

28. 1st MAW WgBul 2305 of 25 February 1966; Subj: Telephone Subscriber Education. This Bulletin requested all Staff Section Heads and Unit Commanders to ensure that all personnel are reminded of proper telephone usage to include:

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

a. Limiting calls and use of proper precedence.

b. Appropriate reminder to ensure that all personnel conserve circuit time.

29. The total message traffic handled by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Communication Center for the month of February was 43,201 of which 23,460 were incoming messages and 19,741 were outgoing messages. There was an increase of 897 messages handled during February over the month of January.

30. Personnel of the CEO Section as of 28 February 1966. See enclosure (13).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Extract from 1st MAW CEO memorandum 10:RMF:gao 4000 of 6 Feb 1966

Subj: Logistics Summary Report

1. During January 1966 51% of 12 selected key items of communication electronics equipment were reported deadlined for parts. These deadlined items of equipment seriously reduce the radio, radar, and communications capability of the Wing.

2. Of 197 items of equipment on hand out of an allowance of 199, 101 are deadlined for 498 parts. These items include AN/TRC-27 radio relay sets, AN/GRC-48 UHF radios, AN/MRC-40 UHF radios, AN/TPS-37 height finder radar, AN/MRC-60 radio relay sets, AN/UPS-1 radar, TT-297 teletype printer, AN/TPS-34 radar, PU-608 generators, AN/MPQ-35 radar, AN/TPN-8 radar, and AN/TPS-22 radar.

3. The following lists the equipments deadlined:

<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Allowance</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>D/L %</u>	<u>No. Parts on Order</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
TRC-27	40	40	25 63	77	Radio Relay Equipment
GRC-48	24	24	19 79	46	UHF ground to Air Radio
MRC-40	14	13	7 53	12	Same as above except trailer mounted
TPS-37	4	4	3 75	22	Height Finder Radar
MRC-60	8	8	6 75	22	Radio Relay System
UPS-1	15	15	9 60	39	Secondary Search Radar
TT-297	34	34	13 38	129	Teletype Printer
TPS-34	2	2	2 100	30	3D Search Radar
PU-608	42	42	8 18	70	400 Cycle 45KW Generator
MPQ-35	6	6	5 83	34	Pulse Acquisition Radar
TPN-8	8	8	3 38	14	Precision Radar
TPS-22	2	1	1 100	3	Search Radar

5. Any increase in deadline rate of above equipments will seriously affect the combat readiness of the Wing. The most serious problem area remains spare parts resupply, which has kept pace with the increased usage of parts and components.

/s/ W. H. Stoetzer
W. H. STOETZER
Acting

Enclosure (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RMF:gao 13110/2 of 10 Feb 1966 to CG, III MAF

Subj: Fixed Plant Communication Equipment

Ref: (a) Communication Engineering Survey Team for Fixed Plant
Communication Center Installation, trip report of
(b) CG III MAF spdltr 110B/DTH/lg ser 0020165 of 15 Sep 65

1. Reference (a) recommended a detailed list of subject equipment for each Headquarters within III Marine Amphibious Force, including First Marine Aircraft Wing.
2. Reference (b) requested certain items of subject equipment for each of the subordinate Headquarters within III Marine Amphibious Force.
3. To provide a common basis for future requests for equipment, it is requested that your Headquarters provide the following:
 - a. Appraisal of the list of fixed plant equipment enroute, and your Headquarters scheme of allocation such equipment.
 - b. An evaluation of on-hand assets of subject equipment in each Headquarters, with consideration being given to re-allocation to satisfy the higher priority requirements of each unit.
 - c. Guidelines for action to be taken by this Headquarters to obtain equipment listed in reference (a), not now on-hand.

/s/ T. G. Bronleewe, Jr
T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR
Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (3)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CG, 1st MAW spdltr 10:RMF:gao 4441 ser 010A4866 of 17 Feb 1966 to CG, FMFPac

Subj: Modification of Allowance (U)

Ref: (a) Your 122317Z Feb 1966
(b) CO, MASS-2 ltr 10/DAP/res 4441 of 21 Dec 1965

1. As requested by reference (a), additional comments on reference (b) are submitted.
2. The normal mission of the Marine Air Support Squadron is the operation of one Direct Air Support Center and three Air Support Radar Teams. Marine Air Support Squadron Two is now operating four ASRTs, two fixed Direct Air Support Centers and one mobile DASC. These increased functions have not been accompanied by a necessary increase in communication equipment.
3. The mobile DASC is utilized in frequent operations outside of the Danang and Chu Lai TAORs, where the distance and terrain involved preclude control by a fixed DASC.
4. The airborne DASC has operated very successfully. However, it is impossible to maintain one KC-130F airborne for 24 hours a day, day after day to provide the required continuous control. Primarily, the airborne DASC is used initially on amphibious assaults and prior to establishment of the mobile DASC ashore. Additionally, it is used during operations when the mobile DASC cannot effectively communicate with all elements concerned.
5. As stated in reference (b), it is not feasible to strip other Wing units of their operational communication-electronics assets to outfit and equip the mobile DASC when required. The most economical and operationally feasible solution to this equipment shortage problem is approval of a special allowance rather than a change to T/E as requested by reference (b).

/s/ James A. Blakely
JAMES A. BLAKELY
By direction

Copy to:
CO, MASS-2
CO, MWHG-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (4)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CG, 1st MAF ltr 10:WHS:gao 13110/2 ser 010B4766 of 16 Feb 1966 to CG,
III MAF/NCC

Subj: Communication Equipment (U)

Ref: (a) CG III MAF 110704Z

Encl: ✓(1) Equipment Status and borrowed U. S. Army Equipment

1. Paragraph 8b of reference (a) stated that "First MAF Communication Center presently has majority of fixed plant items in use with inadequate backup".
2. Your attention is invited to the fact that the majority of the fixed plant equipment being used by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is on loan from the U. S. Army with a return date of March 1966, which represents a three month extension beyond the original loan expiration date. Therefore, replacement equipment must be obtained by that date.
3. Enclosure (1) lists those items in use and on loan. It can readily be seen that, when the loan equipment is returned, and, with the average deadline rate experienced, this Command will be unable to operate present circuits, much less the already validated NAVCOMMOPNET and those other circuits considered vital to operations i.e., to 2d Air Division and III Marine Amphibious Force.
4. It is requested that the First Marine Aircraft Wing be given first priority on all Communication Center equipment received by the III Marine Amphibious Force until a satisfactory state of fixed plant equipment is reached.
5. Requirements for additional circuits to be validated and fixed plant equipment for Marine Air Groups will be the subject of separate correspondence.

/s/ T. G. Bronleewe, Jr.
T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

Equipment Status and Borrowed U. S. Army Equipment

<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>UP</u>	<u>DOWN</u>	
AN/CGC-3	8	5	3	
AN/TCC-14	6	2	4	
AN/UGC-6	2	1	1	
TT-4A	10	4	6	
TT-47 (Teletype)	3	3	0	
TT-57 (Trans-Distb)	8	5	3	
TT-171 (Teletype)	2	1	1	
TT-187 (Trans-Distb)	4	2	2	
TT-192 (Reperf)	5	3	2	
Model-14 (Reperf)	4	4	0	
Model-15 (Teletype)(TT-55)	11	4	7	3 Army
Model-19 (Tape Cutting)(TT-7)	5	2	3	4 Army
RA-87 (Rectifier)	11	11	6	Army
BE-77 (Line Unit)	6	4	2	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WHS:gao 2305 ser 010A4766 of 16 Feb 1966 to CG, III
MAF/NCC

Subj: Communication Equipment (Telephone Poles)

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF 120102Z
(b) 1st MAW CEO memo of 20Sep65
(c) CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:RMF:gao 2305 of 23Jan66

1. Reference (a) proposed that all telephone poles, crossarms and hardware be shipped and marked for 1st Marine Division and 5th Communication Battalion.
2. References (b) and (c) were the requests from the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing for telephone poles. To date, 100 metal telescopic poles have been received.
3. Reference (a) infers that the requirements of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will be held by either the 5th Communication Battalion or the 1st Marine Division. This arrangement is unwarranted and unacceptable to the First Marine Aircraft Wing.
4. References (b) and (c) represent valid requirements which are unchanged.
5. It is requested that reference (a) be revised to reflect the requirements of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.
6. It is planned that units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing will request assistance, when required, to install telephone poles. If telephone poles are required outside of command post installations, necessary coordination will be effected with units involved and a pro rata share of telephone poles will be furnished.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:JAV:swm 2302 of 21 Feb 1966 to CG, III MAF

Subj: Proposed Allowances for Standard Series of Tactical Radio Sets

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from III MAF CEO on 17 Feb 1966
 (b) FMFM-10-1

1. Quote in part.

"Following proposed allowances are forwarded in accordance with reference (a) and are based upon current doctrine as outlined in reference (b) and the need to adequately support the units indicated under the more demanding phases of tactical employment, such as in amphibious assaults and displacements, under conditions involving wide dispersion of units."

a. Radio Set AN/PRC-25 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	24
H&S Btry, 1st LAAM BN	5
H&S Btry, 2nd LAAM BN	5
MACS-6, MWHG-1	4
MACS-7, MWHG-1	4
MASS-2, MWHG-1	6
MABS-17, MWSC-17	29
MABS-11, MAG-11	29
MABS-12, MAG-12	29
MABS-13, MAG-13	29
MABS-16, MAG-16	29
MABS-36, MAG-36	29
TOTAL	222

b. Radio Set AN/GRC-125 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	6
H&S Btry, 1st LAAM BN	1
H&S Btry, 2nd LAAM BN	1
MASS-2, MWHG-1	4
MABS-17, MWSC-17	1
MABS-11, MAG-11	2
MABS-12, MAG-12	2
MABS-13, MAG-13	2
MABS-16, MAG-16	4
MABS-36, MAG-36	4
TOTAL	27

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Radio Set AN/MRC-109 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	5
MABS-17, MWSG-1	2
MABS-11, MAG-11	2
MABS-12, MAG-12	2
MABS-13, MAG-13	2
MABS-16, MAG-16	2
MABS-36, MAG-36	2
TOTAL	<u>17</u>

d. Radio Set AN/VRC-47 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	1
MABS-11, MAG-11	1
MABS-12, MAG-12	1
MABS-13, MAG-13	1
MABS-16, MAG-16	1
MABS-36, MAG-36	1
TOTAL	<u>6</u>

e. Remote Control AN/GRA-39 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	5
H&S Btry, 1st LAAM BN	2
H&S Btry, 2nd LAAM BN	2
MASS-2, MWHG-1	4
MABS-17, MWSG-17	2
MABS-11, MAG-11	3
MABS-12, MAG-12	3
MABS-13, MAG-13	3
MABS-16, MAG-16	8
MABS-36, MAG-36	8
TOTAL	<u>40</u>

f. Retransmission Kit MK-456 Proposed Allowance

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
H&HS-1, MWHG-1	2
MASS-2, MWHG-1	2
TOTAL	<u>4</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WFC:gao 2000 ser 010A5266 of 21 Feb 1966 to CO
MACS-7 via CO, MWHG-1

Subj: Communications Necessary for establishing your TAOC as an
Alternate CRC (C)

Ref: (a) 2AD (DOPR-AD) ltr of 3 Feb 1966, subj Communications Req-
uest Chu Lai (SECRET)

Encl: ✓(1) CG 1st MAW ltr 10:WFC:gao Ser 010B5066 of 19 Feb 1966

1. In the event, the Control and Reporting Center (CRC) at Monkey Mountain becomes inoperative, your TAOC at Chu Lai will be designated as a CRC.
2. To operate as the CRC, your TAOC must possess additional circuits to discharge the necessary functions performed by the CRC. Reference (a) designates those circuits which are essential for your TAOC to function as a CRC. A maximum of 21 circuits is planned. As currently envisioned, these circuits would be switched at Danang control to Chu Lai via the AN/TRC-90 Radio. In order to accomplish this routing, some of the existing circuits between Danang and Chu Lai will have to be pre-empted. The First Marine Aircraft Wing has concurred with this procedure, provided that none of the existing First Marine Aircraft Wing circuits between Chu Lai and Danang are pre-empted (See enclosure (1)).
3. Two requirements remain to be satisfied by MACS-7 before this alternate plan can become a reality:
 - a. Transmission of the 21 circuits from the AN/TRC-90 site at Chu Lai to MACS-7.
 - b. Termination of the 21 circuits at your TAOC with appropriate terminal equipment and personnel.
4. It is requested that you develop a plan to satisfy the requirements stated in paragraph 3 above. Inform this Headquarters by 7 March, 1966 of your plan and any outside assistance necessary for accomplishment.

/s/ James A. Blakely
JAMES A. BLAKELY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (8)

COPY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

COPY

10:WFC:gao
2000
Ser 010B5066
19 Feb 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding General
To: Commander, Headquarters, Second Air Division (PACAF) Attn:
DOPR-AD

Subj: Communications Request Chu Lai

Ref: (a) 2AD (DOPR-AD), 3 Feb 1966, Communications Request Chu Lai
(Secret)

1. We have reviewed reference (a) and concur with the list of circuits and the order of pre-empt priority.
2. Our concurrence is with the assumption, that should MACS-7 be designated a CRC, no existing First Marine Aircraft Wing circuits between Danang and Chu Lai would be pre-empted.

/s/ T. G. Bronleewe, Jr.
T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st MAW CEO MEMO 10:RMF:swm 5050/1 of 23 Feb 1966 to ACoS, G-4

Subj: C-E comments on proposed agenda items for monthly logistics conference

1. Item. Deadline Reports.

a. The present report does not list document number of requisitioned parts.

b. The report contains many errors, such as incomplete or incorrect stock numbers, missing data, incorrect RUC's, which are carried over from report to report.

Recommendation

a. Document numbers on requisitioned parts be added to report.

b. Submitting units review completed reports, and submit corrections as necessary.

2. Item. Special allowance of Equipment.

a. Certain items of communication-electronics equipment have been requested and speedily shipped as special allowances. Consider this an excellent program, and recommend it be continued.

3. Item. Replacement and Evacuation Program.

a. Age and high density of UHF radios, such as AN/GRC-48 and AN/MRC-40 within the 1st MAW, dictate inclusion of these items in FY67 R&E program.

b. Due to problems of maintaining 60 and 400 cycle generators under present operating conditions, recommend increase of number and type of such generators in the R&E program.

4. Item. Maintenance Float.

a. MCO 4442.3, Management of Secondary Repairable Items in the Marine Corps, sets up the maintenance float program. Clarification is needed on whether the Secondary Repairable Items program is to become effective in Vietnam, and if so, how the program will be managed.

/s/ James A. Blakely
JAMES A. BLAKELY

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (9)

UNCLASSIFIED

CG, 1st MAW ltr 10:WFC:gao 12306 of 25 Feb 1966 to CMC (Code CSY-2)

Subj: Contract Technical Service Personnel; retention of

Ref: (a) CMC msg 120247Z Feb 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
2. The following Contract Technical Service Personnel are currently assigned to 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>
BRANTON	Collins	H&HS-1	TSC-15, TRC-75, PRC-41, 47
DESUTTER	Sperry	MACS-7	TPS-34
WIGHTMAN	Sperry	MACS-6	TPS-34
HESEL	RCA	MACS-7	TPS-37, UPS-1, MPS-11
BARFITT	Raytheon	1 LAAM	Hawk Radar
BUCKMASTER	Raytheon	2 LAAM	Hawk Radar
MERKEL	Westinghouse	MACS-6	TPS-22
WESTCOAT	Westinghouse	MACS-7	TPS-22
BRANHAM	General Electric	MASS-2	TPQ-10
BROWN	ITT/Gilfillan	MATCU 60 & 66	TSQ-18
TERRY	ITT/Gilfillan	MATCU 67	TSQ-18
WILSON	ITT/Gilfillan	MATCU 68	TSQ-18

3. Due to the lack of technically trained personnel on specific equipment, it is essential to retain after 30 June 1966 all the above listed Contract Technical Service Personnel in order to maintain organizational operational readiness of equipments and to meet personnel training commitments.

/s/ T. G. Bronleewe, Jr.
T. G. BRONLEEWEE, JR.
Chief of Staff

Copy to:
CG FMFPac
CG III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (10)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st MAW CEO memo 10:RMF:swm 4700 of 25 Feb 1966 to ACoFS, G-4

Subj: 1st Echelon Maintenance Problems; solution of

1. First echelon maintenance is that maintenance performed by the user or operator of the equipment. The lack of proper first echelon maintenance reflects a lack of command supervision.
2. The Commanding General has promulgated directives concerning maintenance of equipment. These directives, together with other directives from higher headquarters, such as, Marine Corps Orders, FMFPAC Orders, and Technical Manuals, give guide lines to the Commander for the proper administration of a maintenance program.
3. The lack of proper first echelon maintenance is a direct reflection on the lack of supervision at the lower echelons of command. Each group has been provided sufficient guide lines for the operation of a good communication-electronics maintenance program. It is believed that it would be presumptuous to attempt to tell Group Commanders how to correct a lack of leadership in the junior non-commissioned officers of their squadrons.
4. The Communication-Electronics Officer is ready and willing to offer technical assistance and advice on any communication-electronics problems. However, lack of first echelon maintenance cannot be solved by issuing technical directives and checklists. It can only be solved by close supervision and command attention from the Group Commander's level right down through the chain of command to the operator of the equipment.
5. It is believed that, because of round-the-clock operational commitments, shortage of personnel, and inadequate facilities, commanders have been necessarily concentrating their efforts on operations with a decrease in attention to maintenance and record-keeping. However, the Group Commanders are now aware of this deficiency in their groups, and will exert more effort and command attention to correct the lack of proper first echelon maintenance.

/s/ James A. Blakely
JAMES A. BLAKELY

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (11)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CG, 1st MAW msg 270639Z to CG FMFPAC INFO CG III MAF THEIRD FSR AND FLSC

Subj: CENTRAL OFFICE TELEPHONE MANUAL, AN/MTC-1 (U)

- A. YOUR 060243Z OCT 65 NOTAL
- B. CMC LTR AO4C-BHB-10 OF 14OCT65 NOTAL
- C. MY LTR 10:JAB:GAO 4441 OF 10SEP65 NOTAL

1. REF A AND B APPROVED OUR REQUEST CONTAINED IN REF C FOR SUBJ EQUIP.
2. REF B FURTHER STATED THAT AN/MTC-1 WOULD BE AIR SHIPPED TO 3D FSR, SHIPPING DATA WOULD BE FURNISHED, AND ANTICIPATED EARLIEST DELIVERY TO BE DURING JAN 66.
3. YOUR APPROVAL OF SB-86, TA-207, AND TA-312, SPECIAL COMBAT ALLOWANCE ENABLED 1ST MAW TO CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN MINIMAL SATISFACTORY TELEPHONE SERVICE IN RVN. HOWEVER, AN/MTC-1 URGENTLY REQUIRED NOW AS TWO OPERATORS ON DUTY UTILIZING COMBINATION OF 2 SB-86'S AND 4 ADDITIONAL TA-207'S ARE UNABLE TO PROVIDE PROMPT AND EFFICIENT SERVICE DURING EXTENSIVE PEAK PERIODS. III MAF AND 3D MARDIV TELEPHONE CALLS WHICH UTILIZE 1ST MAW EXTERNAL TRUNKING FACILITIES CONTRIBUTE TO OUR TELEPHONE CENTRAL SATURATION. IMPENDING MOVE OF III MAF TO DANANG EAST AS WELL AS ARRIVAL IN COUNTRY OF ADDITIONAL FORCES WILL AGGRAVATE CURRENTLY OVERBURDENED SWITCHBOARD CONDITIONS AND PROBABLY RESULT IN UNSATISFACTORY TELEPHONE SERVICE UNLESS AN/MTC-1 RELIEF IS OBTAINED.
4. YOUR ASSISTANCE IN EXPEDITING DELIVERY TO 1ST MAW RUC 01027 SUBJ EQUIPMENT INCLUDING TWO HD-209 IS REQ.
5. IN VIEW PARA 2 ABOVE, ADVISE LATEST INFO ON ETA OF AN/MTC-1.

GP-4

DIST: S/S, CEO -----

JAMES A. BLAKELY LTCOL
CEO MOMENT 10

T. G. BRONLEWE, JR. COL
CHIEF OF STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (12)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~GEO ltr 10:JJC:swm 1000 of 1 Mar 1966 to CO, H&HS-1~~

Subj: Monthly Personnel Roster

Ref: (a) SqdnO 1080.2

1. In compliance with reference (a), the following report of personnel assigned to this section is submitted:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERVNO/MOS</u>	<u>T/O LINE</u>	<u>DUTIES</u>	<u>RTD</u>
BLAKELY, James A.	LtCol	021967/2502	146	CEO	Aug66
STOETZER, William H.	Major	053124/2502	147	A/CEO	Sep66
CERNEY, William F.	Capt	080720/2502	148	A/CEO	Feb67
FITZGERALD, Robert M.	Capt	076925/7335/5903	148	EEO	Aug66
STAPLES, Robert D.	1stLt	085483/2502		SplProO	Apr66
CRUSIE, James J.	MGySgt	843664/2529	149	Comm Chief	Dec66
FULTON, Richard C.	MSgt	455219/5949		AvnRd Tech	Oct66
LEMONS, C. F.	MSgt	1097411/2529		A/CommChief	Feb67
VAN BROCKLIN, Joseph A.	GySgt	1382831/2861/2529		Elect Chief	Oct66
ROSENBERG, B.	SSgt	1425293/2861/2539		NCOIC	Mar Oct66
				Station	
MELLOTT, Sheldon W.	Cpl	2026120/0141		Clerk Typist	Dec66
ORTIZ, George A.	LCpl	2091979/0141		Clerk Typist	Mar66
ROBERTS, Philip I.	LCpl	2092238/6613		MARS Operator	Oct66
STROM, Richard L.	LCpl	2052409/1441		Draftman	Jun66
BISHOP, David W.	PFC	2129806/0141		Clerk Typist	Aug66

/s/ W. F. Cerney
 W. F. CERNEY
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
 Enclosure (13)

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX(17)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

16:REM:gda
5750
2 March 1966

From: Wing Medical Officer
To: Commanding General (Attn: ACofS, G-3)
Subj: Medical Department Chronology for the month of February 1966

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Roster of Key Personnel
(2) Wing Bulletin 1306 dtd 11 February 1966
(3) Wing Medical Newsletter number 4

1. An A&M Inspection was conducted on HMM-163 on 10 February 1966 by HMCM JOHNSON. Grade - 85%. This inspection completed the Medical Department schedule of A&M inspections.

2. Wing Bulletin 1306 of 11 February 1966, enclosure (2), was published to re-emphasize and clarify the position of Medical Department Personnel under the provisions of the Geneva Conventions.

3. On 31 January 1966 the fourth edition of the Wing Medical Newsletter, enclosure (3), was published. It is published as the situation requires to make available information to all medical units.

4. LTJG H. D. CASH, MSC, USN was aboard 1st Marine Aircraft Wing units from 7-22 February as a member of the FMFPAC Force Inspectors team.

5. Captain C. T. DOUDNA, MC, USN, FMFPAC Force Medical Officer visited units of the Wing from 9-13 February 1966.

6. Wing Medical Staff visits were made as follow.

a. LT R. K. GREEN, MSC, USN visited 1st MAW (Rear) units from 17-23 February 1966. The MAG-13 Medical-Dental Field Problem was observed, as well as the general condition of the medical equipment in the MAG-13 mount out block. The equipment is considered to be in fine shape and upon the completion of inventory and replacement in mount out boxes should provide a medical

Appendix (19)

16:REM:gda
5750

capability equal to or better than any now in-country.

b. Captain R. E. MITCHEL, MC, USN made staff visits to 1st MAW (Rear) units during the period 24 February to 28 February 1966.


R. E. MITCHEL
CAPT MC USN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

Roster of Key Personnel Follows:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
MITCHEL, R. E.	CAPT MC USN	Wing Medical Officer
GREEN, R. K.	LT MSC USN	Wing Medical Administrative Assistant
JOHNSON, E. J.	HMCM, USN	Wing Medical Administrative Chief
KERSEY, W. A., Jr.	HMC, USN	Wing Preventive Medicine Chief

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96601

WgBul 1306
16:REM:rpb
11 Feb 1966

WING BULLETIN 1306

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Medical Personnel as Combat Aircrewmen

Ref: (a) Navy Regulations Article 1355
(b) The JAG Journal, Vol XX, No. 2, Sep 1965
(c) BUMEDNOTE 1300 of 21 Oct 1960

1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning the status of medical personnel as combat aircrewmen.

2. Information. In general, commanding officers and medical personnel are not familiar with the provisions of the Geneva Conventions relative to medical personnel in military organizations. References (a), (b), and (c) clearly define the status of physicians and ancillary medical personnel in combat.

3. Action

a. Medical officers and corpsmen are prohibited from serving in any capacity not strictly medical in nature, (e. g.) as combat aircrewmen in strike mission aircraft, artillery spotters, gunners, observers, etc..

b. Medical personnel may carry arms for the purpose of self-defense or defense of their patients. They cannot handle ordnance for any other purpose.

4. Self cancellation. 30 Jun 66.


T. G. BRONLEWE, JR.
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus Medical

ENCLOSURE (2)

OFFICE OF THE STAFF MEDICAL OFFICER
 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
 FPO San Francisco 96601

16:REM:gda
 6000
 31 January 1966

MEDICAL NEWSLETTER NUMBER 4

1. In general, Medical Department personnel are not familiar with the provisions of the Geneva Conventions relative to medical personnel in combat.

a. Your attention is invited to Article 1355 of Navy Regulations, an article in the JAG Journal (Vol XX, No. 2, September 1965), and to the attached BuMed Note.

b. These publications clearly define the status of physicians and corpsmen in the combat situation. They do not preclude the use of medical personnel for Med Evac or other strictly medical purposes. They do preclude any medical officer or corpsman from serving as combat aircrewmembers in strike bomber aircraft or other aircraft not used for medical evacuation, as well as artillery spotters, gunners, etc..

c. Medical personnel may carry arms for the purpose of self-defense or defense of their patients. They may not handle ordnance for any other purpose.

d. Violations of the articles of the Geneva Conventions could prove embarrassing to the United States by furnishing grist for the Communist propaganda machine.

2. Marine Corps cap devices are being worn by medical officers. Uniform Regulations call for the wearing of the bronzed miniature Navy device on the cap.

3. A sound level meter has been obtained on loan from MCAS Futema. It is planned to "map" sound hazardous areas at both enclaves.

4. During a recent trip to Yokosuka two diathermy machines and a whirlpool bath were obtained. One diathermy will be sent to the Chu Lai enclave, the other retained in Danang. An attempt is being made to obtain a whirlpool bath for Chu Lai also. (If a hot water source can be rigged to use in it).

5. Captain C. T. DOUDNA, MC, USN, FMFPAC Force Surgeon, will be in Vietnam sometime about mid-February. It is planned to have meetings with all medical officers, in order to get material for a panel discussion on "Combat Aviation Medicine" which is to be held at the Aerospace Medical Association meeting in April. This will also give medical officers a chance to ask questions relative to their own problems, etc..

ENCLOSURE (3)

6. All medical officers are reminded that requests for out of country consultation services processed for TAD are generally referred to the Wing Surgeon for decision. Many times there is no knowledge of why the man is being referred, therefore a decision cannot be made. When you have such an individual call MOMENT 16 and let me know something about the problem.

7. BuMed letter 611:omj of 30 December 1965 directs that until audiometric equipment becomes available to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, the provisions of MANMED, Art. 15-62 (25(b) & (c) apply, vice the audiogram requirement for Aircrewmen (in-training and designated).

8. Naval Personnel

a. Navy Enlisted Dietetic Education Program (NEDEP)

(1) The Navy Enlisted Dietetic Education Program is a 1-to-3-year college program which leads to a baccalaureate degree in Medical Dietetics and to appointment to commissioned grade of Ensign, Medical Service Corps, U. S. Naval Reserve, 2305.

(2) Eligibility requirements for entrance into the program are as follows:

- (a) Must be a citizen of the United States
- (b) May be male or female.
- (c) Must not have reached their 24th birthday by 1 July of the year in which the application is submitted.
- (d) Must have had a year of active duty and must be serving on active duty, in any pay grade, as of 1 July of the year in which the application is submitted.
- (e) Male applicants may be single or married.
- (f) Male applicants may have dependents.
- (g) Must be a high school graduate and have completed a minimum of 32 semester credits or 48 credits of college with a grade average of at least C+.
- (h) Must have a minimum combined GUT/ARI score of 118.
- (i) Must meet the physical standards for original appointment as a Medical Service Corps Officer in accordance with Chapter 15 of ManMed.
- (j) Must have no record of conviction by general, special or summary court-martial. Must have no record of nonjudicial punishment for the 2 years preceding 1 July of the calendar year in which application is made. Must have no record of civilian conviction other than minor traffic offenses.

(3) Men who meet the above criteria may apply to the Navy Personnel Office.

b. PREFERRED SEA DUTY: (CINCPACFLT MSG)

(1) Implementation procedures for administering assignment of personnel to Preferred Sea Duty Activities (Neutral Time for rotational purposes)

A. BUPERSNOTE 1306 of 2 Dec 1965

B. PATMAN

1. Reference (A) promulgated numerous procedural changes in the career enlisted rotation program (SEAVEY/SHOREVEY) which are of far reaching significance to all Navy Men. Included in these is a revision of the policies affecting the assignment of personnel to activities designated Preferred Sea Duty. Heretofore, assignment to these activities earned credit for Shore Duty the same as assignment in an Arduous Sea Activity, even though the Preferred Sea Duty billets afford Navy men the opportunity to enjoy a more reasonable family or community atmosphere. Effective 1 Jan 66, duty in the Preferred Sea Activities listed in enclosure 2 of reference (A) will be considered Neutral Time and will not be credited as either Sea Duty or Shore Duty for rotational purposes.

2. Detailed procedures for administering the assignment of personnel to these Preferred Sea Duty Activities will be incorporated in the next change to reference (B). Pending promulgation of that revision, the following procedures are established in addition to the instructions contained in reference (A):

a. Where possible, assignment of personnel to the Preferred Sea Duty Activities listed in enclosure 2 to reference (A) will be made from a consolidated waiting list maintained by the Commanding Officer EPDOPAC. Personnel who meet the following eligibility requirements, regardless of the type command in which serving, may submit a request for placement on the Preferred Sea Duty waiting list:

- (1) Obligated for 24 months upon reporting.
- (2) Not in SEAVEY or agree to extend off SEAVEY to complete a 24 month tour in Preferred Sea Duty.
- (3) No disciplinary record during 6 months preceeding date of transfer.
- (4) No SECONAVMED required at time of transfer.

b. Precedence on the waiting list and priority of assignment of preferred Sea Duty will be as indicated in reference (A).

c. In the event sufficient volunteers are not available from the waiting list to fill vacant billets in Preferred Sea Duty Activities, the appropriate commanders concerned will fill the billets from within their composite with available personnel in the following order of priority:

- (1) Personnel completing 12 months unaccompanied tours.
- (2) Personnel on Arduous Sea Duty.
- (3) Personnel completing tours of overseas Shore Duty (Sea Duty for rotation).
- (4) Personnel completing tours of overseas Shore Duty (Shore Duty for rotation).
- (5) General availabilities.
- (6) Shorevey availabilities.

d. Personnel completing tours in Neutral Time Activities will be reassigned by EPDOPAC as a general availability.

e. Orders for personnel on the waiting list will be issued 3 months in advance of the transfer month in order to allow sufficient time to effect orderly replacement.

9. Preventive Medicine

a. Attention is invited to CincPacFltInst 6230.5 which outlines certain changes to present procedures for immunizations for SE Asia. Basic changes are:

(1) Plague immunization remains a 1 cc IM injection with a .2cc dose no less than four (4) weeks later. It should be noted that plague vaccine shall not be administered by jet injection.

(2) Influenza immunizations will be administered to all personnel in MAY vice October. This will apply to personnel expected to be in SE Asia only part of June, July, August, and September.

b. All groups and squadrons must requisition the needed influenza vaccine, syringes, and needles by late March.

c. Results of testing "Bionetic" in MAG 11 and 2nd LAAM Bn heads:

(1) It has been found that the product "Bionetic" is very effective in eliminating odors and in digesting human feces in field heads. This saves the labor of pumping and hauling the feces or continually moving the four heads. However, the following requirements must be met:

(a) Water must be kept in constant contact with the feces and "Bionetic" in order for the cultures to work properly.

(b) Maintenance personnel must be instructed in the proper use of "Bionetic" as to the need for water and the need for maintenance doses of "Bionetic".

d. Best results were achieved with four hole heads that have a high level of seepage water.

e. Some background information is attached as enclosures (1) and (2) for your information.

R. E. MITCHEL
CAPT MC USN

STATION HOSPITAL
MARINE CORPS SUPPLY CENTER
BARSTOW CALIFORNIA

B256:CB:1
6240
4 May 1965

From: Center Environmental Health Officer
To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow, Calif

Subj: Treatment of Field Heads, recommended method

1. Bionetic type Petrodec (Preserved bacterial cultures) manufactured by the Reliance Chemical Corporation of Houston, Texas has been used in all messhalls and cafeteria internal waste collection systems and grease traps, as well as rifle range field heads, with gratifying results. Grease traps have not been pumped out for at least eighteen months, the period that this product has been used.
2. A copy of the specifications of the product is attached. The cost per pound is approximately \$3.95 and may be procured from the Reliance Chemical Corporation, 12405 Sawden Road, Houston, Texas.
3. This officer has had previous experience with this product at Camp Pendleton, has knowledge of a field head experiment conducted for a Marine Corps Battalion engaged in a bridging operation of the Colorado River, bilge cleaning of ships in the Long Beach Port, and many other Federal installations throughout the Eleventh Naval District.
4. ~~Captain~~ James Costello USMC, Ret of Carlsbad, California is the corporations representative for Southern California. He has had direct contact with the Surgeon of the First Marine Division, The Base Surgeon, Camp Pendleton, California and the Commanding General, MCRD, San Diego, California. To my knowledge the product has still not been accepted by the Navy Departments. However, this officer has never seen a product or any other method used in the treatment of waste products, especially for Marines operating in field conditions, as effective as this one.
5. It is believed that all field heads for one battalion of Marines in field operations, once properly seeded with this product, would safely be carried for a period of one month on twenty five pounds of Bionetic Cultures.

/s/ C. BUTTERWORTH
C. BUTTERWORTH

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY..

CENTRAL CULTURE OF CALIFORNIA
 664 2nd Street, Encinitas California Phone 753-2000
 729-5885

May 6, 1965

Colonel H. C. OLSON, USMC
 Force Supply Officer
 FMFPAC
 Camp H. M. SMITH
 Honolulu, Hawaii

Subj: The use of preserved bacteria cultures in the treatment of field heads and/or pit latrines.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with instructions received from Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow, California on 6 May 65 via telecon, the below outlined instructions for application of and use of the 25 lbs of cultures, under the trade name of "BIONETIC", forwarded to your organization via air under separate cover, are herewith submitted:

The cultures are made up of good ones of the organisms which come to life in liquid wastes, act only on the solids. It contains no caustics or acids, and cannot contaminate ground waters or drainages and will eliminate the burning out with diesel oil, use of lime, or other dangerous products and methods.

Bionetic is effective in digesting human wastes and in eliminating odors. Since Bionetic works best under moist conditions, water must be added from time to time to gain the ideal balance. Dosage varies depending upon size and usage. Generally, proper control is maintained when odor is eliminated.

APPLICATION: 1. Initial treatment: One (1) pound of culture per (50) cu ft of liquid capacity. The normal four (4) hour will hold anywhere from 40 to as much as 80 cu ft of waste material, so a range of one (1) to one & half (1½) pounds will be initial treatment. Mix one (1) pound of Bionetic in approximately two (2) gallons of water prior to treatment.

2. Fill latrine with enough water (if possible) to cover solids at least two (2) inches. In this way Bionetic's helpful bacteria have a chance to gain a good start. In holes that do not retain moisture it may be necessary to seal the bottom and sides with plastic or the waterproof linings from ration containers.

3. Add maintenance doses by mixing a ¼ lb of Bionetic in a gallon of water per 50 cu ft of liquid capacity when odor returns or once per week, whichever is sooner. Under conditions where adequate moisture is present, Bionetic will reduce fecal solids from 50 to 75% of their original volume.

4. Water is used with the cultures during the mixing process of the treatment in order to keep the material from dusting, thereby obtaining the full benefit of the cultures.

ENCLOSURE (2)

5. The material must be present in the mass for approximately 2 hours in order for the bacteria to become active.

6. This same product can also be used to reduce odor and decrease grease in the galley grease pit or trap by mixing two (2) to three (3) ounces of culture in water on a daily basis until control is maintained, then treat as required.

7. In measuring the dosage use an issue mess gear spoon; two (2) heaping spoonsful equals approximately one (1) ounce of material.

OTHER INTENDED USES AND GENERAL INFORMATION:

1. Cleaning up pollution and odor problems in drainage ditches, ponds, waste lagoons and standing water.

2. Our tests and evaluations have indicated that these cultures can meet the many needs and requirements of the EHF in the field of sanitation under all and varying conditions. It is safe, economical, light weight, no technical knowledge necessary for dosage, and has a shelf life of approximately two (2) years.

3. Good results have been observed under widely varying conditions and locations within the general frame of the operating procedures outlined above. Through observation maintaining accurate dosage records and effects of treatment, each person finds the most effective and economical amount of Bionetic to do the job required to the satisfaction of all concerned. Moisture content inside the latrine is the key to keeping the bacteria active. If by chance the moisture should be lost the culture will just lay in a dormant state until it comes in contact with moisture again, at which time it will become active again.

If additional information is desired or any particular problem should arise please feel free to avail yourself of our services.

Sincerely yours

/s/ James G. Costigen
Tech Rep.

ENCLOSURE (2)

C O P Y

Enclosure (1)

BUMEDNOTE 1306
21 October 1960DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
Office of the Judge Advocate General
Washington 25, D. C.

31 Oct 1950

From: The Judge Advocate General
To: Commanding Officer, Naval Air Station
Norfolk 11, VirginiaSubj: Assignment of Medical Service Corps Personnel to Duty on Station
Coding Board

Ref: (a) Your ltr to JAG, Code 12L 123264, of 31 Aug 1950

1. Reference (a) inquires whether members of the Medical Service Corps may legally be assigned collateral duties as members of coding boards at naval shore stations.
2. Article 1355 of Navy Regulations (1948) provides the Medical Service Corps personnel, inter alia, shall not be assigned duties contravening the provisions of international agreements (including the Geneva Conventions).
3. "Duty as coding officer is of a strictly military and combatant character, and no medical officer should be required to perform such duty, especially in time of war." (S. O. 7 file 28578-356, July 27, 1918, published in part in C.M.O. 92-1918-100. "Inasmuch as coding duties are considered to be of a combatant nature; the performing of same, either in time of war or peace, by Medical, Chaplain, Dental, Medical Service, Nurse or Hospital Corps personnel would appear to affect adversely their noncombatant status, thus sacrificing the protection guaranteed to them by the International Conventions. Such duty even in peacetime would create an undesirable precedent.
4. There are, however, certain duties strictly military in nature, such as service on courts-martial and boards of investigation, that do not affect the noncombatant status of medical personnel. The above cited court-martial order further provides: "To what extent a medical officer's services should be utilized for non-medical duties, must, of course, be determined as an administrative question by the commanding officer in each case, under the general restriction that such non-medical duties must not be of a combatant character."

G. L. RUSSELL

cc:
BuPers
BuMed

Enclosure (1)

C O P Y

ED-11

5 Apr 1962

Code 13

Code 11

Combatant Duty

1. Code 11 has considered the question offered by Code 13 yesterday:

Would the assignment of a Medical Department officer to OOD duty at a naval air station be considered a combatant duty, in conflict with the provisions of the Geneva Convention?

2. The assignment of a combatant duty to Medical Department personnel is contrary to the provisions of the Geneva Convention and is contrary to the provisions of Article 1355 U.S. Navy Regulations. The real question is What assignments are combatant and what assignments are non-combatant. OOD watches to which line officers are assigned, including those at a naval air station, are bound to be substantially characteristic of combatant duties. The assignment of non-combatant personnel to duties usually performed by combatant personnel will result in a status for the non-combatant which reasonably can and will be considered as a combatant duty. Only a few duties have been considered by the Judge Advocate General of the Navy for combatant characteristics among which were courts-martial, coding boards, mess duty, and working parties; of these only a member of a coding board is a combatant duty. Not subject to consideration by the Judge Advocate General, apparently, is the matter of assignments to which Medical Department personnel may carry arms. The most recent Geneva Conventions contemplate that Medical Department personnel may use arms to defend themselves or patients which would seem to preclude arms for any other purpose. The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery should consider that a member of the Medical Department assigned to OOD watches other than those in BUMED managed hospitals or other medical facilities would project the watch stander into the combatant status of the other watch standers.

LOREN B. POUSSER

APPROVED:

/s/ E. C. KENNY

Rear Admiral, Medical Corps, USN

5 April 1962

COPY

G-3 SECTION FOR FEBRUARY

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>DUTY</u>	<u>CLNC</u>	<u>RTD</u>
***	GRAY, R. C. JR.	1 COL	024638/9907	ACofS, G-3	TS	OCT66
BOQ 2	CRAHAM, R. J.	1 COL	032884/9907	Special Proj	TS	OCT66
1	JOSLYN, W. G.	3 LTCOL	036836/0302	Asst G-3	TS	SEP66
1	QUINN, W. R.	3 LTCOL	035575/7302	Opns Off	TS	AUG66
2	CORLEY, R. H.	1 LTCOL	031851/7335	A/Control Off	TS	OCT66
1	SKINNER, B. B.	10 MAJOR	055014/7332	EWG	TS	OCT66
1	HAGGARD, R. G.	12 MAJOR	056011/7302	Trng/Plans Off	TS	FEB67
1	CHAPIN, R. W.	13 MAJOR	060248/7333	Reports Off	TS	APR66
1	BLOOM, A. H.	13 MAJOR	061041/7335	Asst Opns Off	TS	JUN66
1	SELLS, J. D.	17 MAJOR	067742/7308	ATCO	TS	AUG66
1	MUTH, H. F.	13 MAJOR	060668/7335	Helo Off	TS	SEP66
*	HENRY, H. B.	6 CAPT	069439/7335	Trng/Plans Off	TS	JUN66
2	BUCKLEY, J. C. JR.	11 CAPT	073730/0302	Historian Off	TS	MAR66
2	LEONARD, J. B. JR.	8 CAPT	077304/7307	VMFA Off	TS	APR66
2	YCN, D. H.	8 CAPT	076574/7333	Asst Helo Off	TS	APR66
**	SITES, D. T.	3 CAPT	079417/7333	VMA Off	ITS	JUN66
2	ACKERMAN, L. M.	8 CAPT	073519/7335	TOC Liaison	S	JUN66
2	STONE, R. P. S.	8 CAPT	083731/7305	Admin/Rpts Off	TS	APR66
2	SNOW, C. K.	8 CAPT	081573/7307	VMFA Off	TS	APR66
***	SCHMIDT, R. L.	5 1LT	084498/7335	NEC/Redops Off	S	FEB67
Eldg 12	OTTO, J. W.	1LT	088507/7335	Reports Off	S	JUN66
**	MYRON, R. L.	16 MGYSGT	576204/7041	NCCIC	TS	FEB67
112	BAYER, W. R.	MSGT	373013/7041	Admin Chief	TS	JUL66
**	SORDELLO, V. A.	19 MSGT	1112814/5711	NBC/Redops	TS	AUG66
**	LAMEY, C. E.	19 SSGT	1484033/7041	Opns NCO	TS	MAR66
103	RUSS, R. H.	SGT	1653736/7041	ATCO NCO	ITS	MAY66
56	NIX, M. L.	SGT	1345649/1461	Trng Aids NCO	S	NOV66
104	DRIVER, S. R.	SGT	1864240/4312	Hist NCO	S	JUL66
103	EMERY, M. W.	SGT	1976325/7041	S&C/Opns Man	TS	AUG66
103	LEE, R. M.	CPL	2035267/7041	Opn Man	S	JUN66
105	CASKEY, J. G.	CPL	2012943/0141	Hist/Clk	S	OCT66
103	GREGG, C. E.	CPL	2036686/7041	Opns/Admin Man	S	NOV66
105	HOWELL, J. D.	L/CPL	2087659/7041	Opns Man	ITS	NOV66
103	KARVOSKI, R. W.	L/CPL	2117349/7041	EW/Opns Man	ITS	JUN66
103	VANCE, R. G.	L/CPL	2090427/0141	S&C Clk	S	JAN67
103	BELCHER, S. JR.	PFC	2090302/7041	Opns/Msg Clk	ITS	AUG66
103	HUNT, R. M.	PFC	2097587/0141	Admin Man	ITS	OCT66
103	MURTE, G. R.	PFC	2085872/7041	Opns Man	S	OCT66
105	CANDERS, R. S.	PFC	2107612/1461	Trng Aids	S	NOV66
57	MUNKITTRICK, R. P.	PFC	2093048/7041	Opns Man	S	JAN67

S-3 (REAR)

CONROY, D.	LTCOL	032233/7307	S-3	TS	SEP66
WILLIAMS, J. D.	SGT	1455161/7041	Opns NCO		APR66
STAAT, S. A.	PFC	2107795/7041	Admin Man	S	OCT66

* BILLETED IN III MAF QUARTERS

** BILLETED IN TENT AREA

*** SENIOR BOQ

Appendix (20)

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX(21)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCETABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1
 - A. JOINING ENTRIES ON WESTPAC UNIT DIARY ENTRIES
 - B. COMMISSIONED OFFICER APPLICANTS FOR FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAMS
 - C. MAXIMUM PERSONNEL RETENTION EFFORT
 - D. CONGRESSIONAL/SPECIAL INTEREST CORRESPONDENCE
 - E. PERSONNEL RECORDS AUDIT TEAMS
- II. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2
 - A. REDUCTION OF TOP SECRET INVENTORIES
 - B. POSSIBLE VC ATTACK ON U. S. INSTALLATIONS
 - C. FMAW SURVIVAL TRAINING STATUS
- III. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3
 - A. WING TRAINING
 - B. RADIAC INSTRUMENTS
 - C. REDOPS REPORTING
- IV. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4
 - A. DEADLINE OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT REPORT
 - B. TURN IN OF SURVEYED ITEMS OF SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT
 - C. CONTROL OF MEALS, COMBAT, INDIVIDUAL
- V. WING SUPPLY OFFICER
 - A. MARINE CORPS UNIFIED MATERIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (IUMMS)
 - B. DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT
- VI. WING COMPTROLLER
 - A. O&M, MC, PROJECT 11 BUDGET PHASE II
 - B. FLYING HOUR REPORTS 3710.2, FLYING HOUR COST REPORTS 3710.3 AND OPTAR STATUS REPORT
 - C. PCL PROCEDURES AND PAYMENT OF BILLS
 - D. MESSAGE TRAFFIC TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS
- VII. CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER
 - A. CIVIC ACTION

SECRET/NOFORN

Appendix (21)

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. JOINING ENTRIES ON WESTPAC UNIT DIARY ENTRIES

REFERENCE. (a) CG WESTPAC MSG 040507Z
(b) CG III MAF MSG 101250Z
(c) HCO P5000.1A MARCORPERGMAN

DISCUSSION. PERSONNEL DATA, REQUIRED ALL LEVELS OF THE DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM, IS BEING LOST, DELETED, AND ERRONEOUSLY REPORTED. REFERENCE (A) DIRECTS EACH REPORTING UNIT TO REPEAT ON EACH ENTRY SUBMITTED, FIVE ADDITIONAL REQUISITE REQUIREMENTS: SERIAL NUMBER, PRIMARY MOS, 1ST ADDITIONAL MOS, 2ND ADDITIONAL MOS, BILLET MOS, AND ROTATION TOUR DATE. THE ABOVE FIVE ENTRIES ARE TO BE REPEATED ON EACH MAN REGARDLESS OF REASON FOR UNIT DIARY ENTRY.

REFERENCE (B) LISTS 19 OFFICERS, 152 ENLISTED OR A TOTAL OF 171 WING PERSONNEL WITHOUT NECESSARY DATA AT DPP #16. THE MENTIONED 171 OMISSIONS ARE DUE TO EITHER UNIT DIARY ENTRIES MISSING, DIFFERENT ENTRIES SUBMITTED ON THE SAME NAME, AND LATE ARRIVAL OF UNIT DIARIES AT THE DPP.

REFERENCE (C) ESTABLISHES WHEN AND HOW UNIT DIARIES SHOULD BE SUBMITTED I.E., THE FIRST WORKING DAY AFTER THE SUBJECT CHANGE TAKES EFFECT. UNIT DIARIES HAVE BEEN OBSERVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS CONTAINING EVENTS WHICH PRECEDED THE UNIT DIARY AS MUCH AS 10 DAYS TO TWO WEEKS. REFERENCE (C) MUST BE COMPLIED WITH IN SUBMITTING UNIT DIARIES ON TIME. DPP #16 HAS A CUT OFF DATE OF THE 20TH OF EACH MONTH TO MAKE REQUIRED RUNS AND REPORTS.

ACTION.

1. ADMINISTRATION PERSONNEL INSURE THAT ALL REQUIRED PERSONNEL DATA IS SUBMITTED ON EACH UNIT DIARY ENTRY.
2. COMMANDING OFFICERS ASCERTAIN THAT UNIT DIARIES ARE SUBMITTED PROMPTLY AND CONTAIN CORRECT INFORMATION.

B. ITEM. COMMISSIONED OFFICER APPLICANTS FOR FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAMS

REFERENCE. (a) NCBUL 1110 OF 20JAN66
(b) FMFPAC 040106Z AS READDRESSED BY OUR 070116Z

DISCUSSION. WITH THE CURRENT PERSONNEL BUILD-UP, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INPUT TO FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE CREATED. REFERENCE (A) REEMPHASIZES THE CONTINUED AND INCREASED IMPORTANCE OF INCREASING THE NUMBER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICER APPLICANTS FOR THE VARIOUS FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAMS.

ACTION. AS INDICATED BY REFERENCE (B), COMMANDERS AT ALL ECHELONS SHOULD GIVE WIDE DISSEMINATION TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN REFERENCE (A). INSURE THAT ALL OFFICERS UNDER AGE 26 (27 FOR NFO) WHO APPEAR QUALIFIED FOR FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE MADE AWARE OF AVAILABILITY AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROGRAMS AND ALL OFFICERS WHO INDICATE INTEREST SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO MAKE APPLICATION.

C. ITEM 1. MAXIMUM PERSONNEL RETENTION EFFORT.

REFERENCE: MCBUL 1133 (ALMAR 312215Z JAN66)

DISCUSSION. THE REFERENCE BRINGS OUT THE IMPORTANCE OF REENLISTING AND MAINTAINING ON DUTY ALL MARINES WHO HAVE OR ARE SERVING IN VIETNAM, PARTICULARLY THOSE MARINES WHO ARE FILLING CRITICAL MOS's. THE NEED FOR TRAINED PERSONNEL IS GREAT, AND THE TIME IT TAKES TO TRAIN NEW MARINES FOR OLD ONES WHO SEPARATE FROM THE CORPS IS TIME LOST AND EFFORT EXPENDED.

ACTION. COMMANDING OFFICERS SHOULD EXERCISE EVERY MEANS AT THEIR DISPOSAL TO EMPHASIZE TO ALL PERSONNEL THE SERIOUS NEED FOR THE RETENTION OF THOSE MEN WHO MIGHT NORMALLY SEPARATE, THEREBY LEAVING A CRITICAL VACANCY WHICH CANNOT BE EASILY FILLED. A FULL TIME CAREER ADVISORY PROGRAM SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED TO INCLUDE NOT ONLY CAREER ADVISORY PERSONNEL BUT EVERY STAFF NCO IN THE UNIT. ONLY BY CONCERTED EFFORT CAN THIS GOAL BE ATTAINED. THE FOLLOWING POINTS SHOULD BE COVERED IN DETAIL FOR ALL MEN CONTEMPLATING RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY:

1. PATRIOTIC DUTY. THE SERIOUS NEED OF BOTH THE MARINE CORPS AND OUR NATION FOR THE CONTINUED SERVICES OF TRAINED MARINES ESPECIALLY DURING THIS PERIOD WHEN THE CORPS IS EXPANDING TO FOUR DIVISIONS WHILE CONTINUING THE FIGHT IN VIETNAM.

2. PROMOTION OPPORTUNITY. MCBUL 1133 STATES THAT OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADVANCEMENT HAVE NEVER LOOKED MORE PROMISING. WITH THE PRESENT EXPANSION IT IS ENVISIONED THAT 100,000 MARINES WILL GAIN NEW CHEVRONS IN 1966. THERE IS ALSO AN INCREASED REQUIREMENT FOR OFFICERS AND WARRANT OFFICERS. SERGEANT'S WARRANTS ARE EXPECTED TO TRIPLE IN NUMBER.

3. PAY AND ALLOWANCES. RECENT PAY INCREASES ALONG WITH A CONTINUING PROGRAM FOR REGULAR INCREASES MAKES FOR A PROMISING FUTURE. THE VARIABLE REENLISTMENT BONUS IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE EXPANDED CAREER INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

4. GI BILL. THE RECENT PASSAGE OF THIS BILL WILL BE A PROBLEM IN ATTEMPTING TO RETAIN MANY MARINES WHO WANT TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS EDUCATION. THESE MEN SHOULD BE MADE TO REALIZE THE DIFFICULTY OF TRYING TO CONCENTRATE ON THEIR STUDIES AND WORK AT THE SAME TIME. THE PRESENT BILL ONLY ALLOWS \$100 PER MONTH FOR A SINGLE MAN AND UP TO \$150 WITH TWO OR MORE DEPENDENTS. THIS ALLOWANCE WITHOUT CONSIDERABLE SAVINGS WILL CAUSE NO SMALL AMOUNT OF HARDSHIPS CONSIDERING THE COST OF FOOD, CLOTHING, LODGING, DRY CLEANING, HAIRCUTS, MEDICAL EXPENSES, ETC. HERE AGAIN EXTENDED SERVICE IN COUNTRY PROVIDES PERHAPS THE BEST OPPORTUNITY TOWARD SAVING FOR FUTURE SCHOOLING.

REMEMBER THAT THE DEGREE OF SUCCESS IN THIS ENDEAVOR DEPENDS ALMOST ENTIRELY ON THE EFFORT OF UNIT AND SECTION HEADS.

D. ITEM. CONGRESSIONAL/SPECIAL INTEREST CORRESPONDENCE.

REFERENCE: CG FMFPAC LTR 32/mjs OVER 5830 OF 12JAN66 (NOTAL)

DISCUSSION. INCREASING INCIDENCE OF CONGRESSIONAL/SPECIAL INTEREST REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING ELEMENTS OF THE 1STMAW IS A MATTER OF CONCERN. THESE REQUESTS ARE REACTIONS TO INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS WHICH COVER A BROAD SPECTRUM OF PROBLEMS, BOTH REAL AND ASSUMED. ONE SUBJECT HAS INVOLVED ALLEGATIONS THAT TROOPS ARE IMPROPERLY ARMED OR NOT ARMED AT ALL. IN MOST INSTANCES, THE ALLEGATIONS ARE NOT SUB-

STANTINATED BY THE FACTS. IN OTHERS, THERE IS SOME SUBSTANCE.

ACTION. BY EMPHASIZING LEADERSHIP AND ORIENTATION PROGRAMS, THE INCIDENCE OF CONGRESSIONAL/SPECIAL INTEREST INQUIRIES CAN BE REDUCED. INSURE THAT ALL TROOPS ARE EQUIPPED WITH THEIR NORMAL WEAPON AND AMMUNITION. COMMANDERS AT ALL ECHELONS MUST BE REMINDED OF THEIR OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR COMMAND SUPERVISION, WHICH IN TURN MAY SURFACE PROBLEMS, REAL OR IMAGINED, AND PROVIDE THEIR SOLUTION, BEFORE THEY ACHIEVE SERIOUS PROPORTIONS. KEEP THE TROOPS ADEQUATELY INFORMED AND PROVIDE THEM WITH A READY CHAIN OF COMMAND FOR QUESTION ANSWERING. IF THEY ARE ADEQUATELY INFORMED AND HAVE THEIR QUESTIONS ANSWERED, THEY WILL NOT BOTHER CONGRESS.

E. ITEM. PERSONNEL RECORDS AUDIT TEAMS

REFERENCE. CG FMFPAC 1021052

DISCUSSION. THE REFERENCE CONTAINS INFORMATION RELATIVE TO A CG FMFPAC PERSONNEL RECORDS AUDIT TEAM THAT WILL BE CONDUCTING AN AUDIT OF ALL LSTMAW REPORTING UNITS DURING THE PERIOD 1 TO 20 MARCH. ITEMS TO BE AUDITED WILL BE NAME, RANK, PRIMARY MOS, FIRST ADDITIONAL MOS, SECOND ADDITIONAL MOS, BILLET MOS AND ROTATION FOUR DATE. THERE HAS BEEN A MARKED IMPROVEMENT IN THE SUBMISSION OF UNIT DIARIES, PAR's AND APR's BY ALL REPORTING UNITS. THIS IS INDICATIVE OF THE COMMAND ATTENTION THAT HAS BEEN DIRECTED TO THIS PROBLEM AREA. RECENT CORRESPONDENCE FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS CONCERNING DELIQUENT UNITS WAS THE RESULT OF ERRONEOUS INFORMATION SUBMITTED BY DPP #16. APOLOGIES ARE IN ORDER AND ARE GIVEN.

ACTION

1. ALL REPORTING UNITS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE PURPOSE AND DETAILS OF THE AUDIT PROJECT. MAXIMUM COOPERATION CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE GIVEN IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE AUDIT BY THE 20 MARCH DEADLINE. THIS IS IN ORDER FOR THE CORRECTED INPUT TO BE ACCOMPLISHED IN TIME FOR THE APRIL DPI #3 AND DIP #16 RUN OFFS.

2. THE REFERENCE IS BEING READDRESSSED TO ALL UNITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2A. ITEM. REDUCTION OF TOP SECRET INVENTORIES

REFERENCE: (A) MARCORBUL 5510 OF 16DEC65
(B) CG, FMFPAC MSG 200024Z

DISCUSSION. REFERENCE (A) DIRECTS THAT COMMANDERS ARE TO PARTICIPATE IN A DRIVE TO REDUCE INVENTORIES OF TOP SECRET MATERIAL. REFERENCE (B) EXEMPTS FMAW FROM SUBMITTING REPORTS, HOWEVER, ENCOURAGES PARTICIPATION TO REDUCE TOP SECRET INVENTORIES.

ACTION. A REVIEW OF TS DOCUMENTS BY GROUP TOP SECRET CONTROL OFFICERS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED. EXTRA COPIES OF TS MATERIAL CAN BE BURNED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED DIFFERENTLY, IS JUST ONE WAY THE INVENTORY MIGHT BE REDUCED.

B. ITEM. POSSIBLE VC ATTACK ON U. S. INSTALLATIONS

REFERENCE: AGENT REPORTS

DISCUSSION. SEVERAL LOW LEVEL REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED INDICATING PLANS FOR A VC ATTACK ON U. S. INSTALLATIONS IN THE DANANG AREA. MORE RECENTLY MACV HAS RECEIVED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION INDICATING A MEETING HELD ON 5 FEBRUARY BY HIGH LEVEL VC OFFICIALS, DISCUSSED PLANS TO ATTACK DANANG INSTALLATIONS AT THE END OF FEBRUARY. THE PLAN CALLS FOR THE USE OF SAPPER TROOPS POSSIBLY SUPPORTED BY MORTARS. THIS IS WELL WITHIN THEIR CAPABILITY. ALTHOUGH POINTED TOWARD DANANG, PAST INDICATIONS ARE THAT CHU LAI IS ALSO SUBJECT TO SIMILAR ATTACKS.

ACTION. CONTINUED VIGILANCE BY ALL UNITS IS DEEMED MANDATORY.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ITEM. FMAW SURVIVAL TRAINING STATUS

DISCUSSION. STATISTICS PRESENTED BY TRAINING AID.

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. WING TRAINING

DISCUSSION. DUE TO THE NATURE AND TEMPO OF IN-COUNTRY OPERATIONS, UNIT AND INDIVIDUAL TRAINING HAS BEEN RELEGATED TO A SECONDARY ROLE. EXISTING TRAINING DIRECTIVES AND SOP's FOR TRAINING FROM HIGHER AUTHORITY ARE NOT FULLY APPLICABLE TO UNITS IN RVN. GUIDANCE RECEIVED HAS BEEN GENERAL IN NATURE AND REFLECTS FMF POLICY AS REGARDS IN-COUNTRY TRAINING, IN ESSENCE - CONDUCT SUCH TRAINING AS TIME AND CONDITIONS PERMIT, \ PLACING PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON TYPES OF TRAINING PECULIAR TO COUNTER-INSURGENCY OPERATIONS AND DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION AS TO "WHY WE ARE HERE".

IN KEEPING WITH THIS POLICY, TRAINING IS BEING CONDUCTED IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

1. COMMAND INFORMATION PROGRAM. COMUSMACV INITIATED THIS PROGRAM IN SEPT 65 FOR THE PURPOSE OF DISSEMINATING INFORMATION TO ALL PERSONNEL AS TO "WHY WE ARE HERE". INFORMATION RECEIVED PERIODICALLY FROM HIGHER HEADQUARTERS PERTAINING TO VIETNAMESE CULTURE, RELIGION, CUSTOMS ETC. IS REPRODUCED AND DISTRIBUTED TO MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUPS. THIS PROGRAM IS ALSO UTILIZED BY UNITS TO INCLUDE BASIC TRAINING SUBJECTS COVERED, HOURS OF INSTRUCTION AND NO. OF PERSONNEL IN ATTENDANCE.

2. COUNTERINSURGENCY LESSONS LEARNED. ALTHOUGH NOT DIRECTLY RELATED TO TRAINING. THE TIMELY REPORTING OF "LESSONS LEARNED", CONSOLIDATED AND EVALUATED AT WING AND HIGHER ECHELONS, CAN BE OF GREAT VALUE WHEN INCORPORATED IN A TRAINING DOCUMENT (IE. "TRAINING TIPS" COMPILED BY FMFPAC). GROUPS CURRENTLY REPORT "LESSONS LEARNED" TO

WING ON A MONTHLY BASIS.

3. WEAPONS FIRING. THE HOA COM RANGE, AN ARVN TRAINING AREA, MAY BE UTILIZED FOR SMALL ARMS FAMILIARIZATION FIRING ON WEEKENDS. SCHEDULING CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY PHONE OR MEMO THROUGH G-3.

4. SCHOOLS. DUE TO THE LARGE INFLUX OF PERSONNEL OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS INTO RVN, THE AVAILABILITY OF FORMAL "CLASSROOM" INSTRUCTION IN REAR AREAS HAS BEEN GREATLY REDUCED AND THE REMAINING SCHOOLS AVAILABLE OFFER LIMITED QUOTAS TO ANY GIVEN UNIT DUE TO THE INCREASED NUMBER OF STUDENTS AVAILABLE. SCHOOLS PRESENTLY AVAILABLE AND THEIR COURSES OF INSTRUCTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. 913TH FIELD TRAINING GROUP, TACHIKAWA. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION ARE PUBLISHED MONTHLY AND OCCASIONALLY ARE APPLICABLE TO FMAW UNITS, IE. CORROSION CONTROL, RADIO REPAIR ETC. PERTINENT INFO IS PASSED TO GROUPS AND QUOTAS COORDINATED THROUGH WING G-3.

B. FLEET TRAINING GROUP, YOKOSUKA. OF PRIMARY INTEREST IS THE REGISTERED PUBS SCHOOL CONDUCTED MONTHLY. WING HAS REQUESTED A QUOTA OF SIX FOR FEBRUARY CLASS.

C. DIVISION SCHOOLS, OKINAWA. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION INCLUDE: EMBARKATION, NCB AND VIETAMESE LANGUAGE. QUOTAS ARE CONTROLLED BY III MAF, WITH A GIVEN NUMBER ASSIGNED FMAW. NINE STUDENTS PRESENTLY ATTENDING EMBARK COURSE.

D. JUNGLE SURVIVAL TRAINING, CUBI PT. THE FMAW HAS A STANDING QUOTA OF 23 PERSONNEL PER WEEK TO ATTEND THE 1½ DAY JEST COURSE. QUOTA IS SHARED BY ALL GROUPS. A QUOTA OF EIGHT PER MONTH TO ATTEND A FOUR DAY SURVIVAL COURSE AT CLARK AB HAS NOW BEEN APPROVED.

A WING BULLETIN GIVING INFORMATION ON THIS COURSE AND ASSIGNING QUOTAS WILL BE PUBLISHED SHORTLY.

E. MISCELLANEOUS. ADDITIONAL SCHOOL TRAINING IS MADE AVAILABLE BY VISITING MOBILE TRAINING TEAMS FROM LFTU AND OTHER SOURCES. INFORMATION IS PASSED TO GROUPS WHEN VARIOUS TEAMS ARE AVAILABLE.

RECOMMENDATION

1. WING WILL REQUEST FMFPAC TO PUBLISH A CURRENT DIRECTIVE CONTAINING DEFINITE GUIDELINES FOR TRAINING OF IN-COUNTRY UNITS.

2. WING WILL PUBLISH A TRAINING DIRECTIVE SETTING FORTH THE WING TRAINING PROGRAM TO INCLUDE FORMAL SCHOOLS AVAILABLE.

3. THAT GROUPS CONTINUE TO UTILIZE EVERY AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY TO INSTRUCT AND INDOCTRINATE THE INDIVIDUAL MARINE IN BASIC MILITARY SUBJECTS AS RELATED TO OPERATIONS IN A COUNTERINSURGENCY ENVIRONMENT. THIS TRAINING WILL BECOME MORE AND MORE VITAL UNDER THE PROGRAM OF INDIVIDUAL REPLACEMENT.

4. THAT CONTINUED EMPHASIS BE PLACED ON THE MAXIMUM USE OF ALL SCHOOL INSTRUCTION.

B. ITEM. RADIAC INSTRUMENTS

REFERENCE. MCO 3400.3

DISCUSSION. THE NBC A&M INSPECTION PRESENTLY BEING CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE 1ST MARINE AIR WING HAS REVEALED NUMEROUS INSTANCES WHERE RADIAC DETECTION DEVICES ARE INOPERABLE OR NOT CALIBRATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MCO 3400.3. THE WING NBC SECTION WILL PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO IN-COUNTRY UNITS AS TO THE LOCATION OF CALIBRATION FACILITIES AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE AS REQUESTED.

C. ITEM. REDOPS REPORTING

REFERENCE. (A) FMFPACO 003000.5
(B) WGO 003080.1A

DISCUSSION. HIGHER HEADQUARTERS HAS EXPRESSED CONSIDERABLE CONCERN WHERE DISCREPANCIES HAVE BEEN REFLECTED IN STATISTICAL TYPE REPORTS. THE REDOPS REPORTING SYSTEM IS AN ALL-SERVICE STATUS REPORT AND HAS GENERATED DEEP CONCERN AT ALL LEVELS. SITUATIONS HAVE EXISTED WHERE AIRCRAFT NUMBERS FLUCTUATIONS HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY REFLECTED IN THE READINESS CATEGORIES WHERE ADJUSTMENTS MAY HAVE BEEN NECESSARY. (SUCH AS A DROP IN AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY IN ANY GIVEN DAY MAY REQUIRE A DOWNGRADING IN EQUIPMENT/READINESS REPORTING.)

ACTION. TIMELY REPORTS ARE NECESSARY IN ORDER THAT OUR DATA BASE WILL REFLECT OUR TRUE STATUS ON ANY GIVEN DAY. UNITS WILL ENSURE THAT STATISTICAL DATA IS ACCURATE AND IN CONSONANCE WITH OTHER REPORTS WHERE SIMILAR INFORMATION MAY BE REFLECTED. STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH OUR REDOPS DIRECTIVES IS OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE.

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. DEADLINE OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT REPORT

REFERENCE. WGO 4000.20D W/CH 1

DISCUSSION

1. PAST REPORTS HAVE NOT REFLECTED ACCURATELY THE STATUS OF EQUIPMENT HELD WITHIN THE WING. SOME OF THE MORE NUMEROUS PROBLEMS CONCERNING THIS REPORT ARE:

A. EQUIPMENT DEADLINED MORE THAN 15 DAYS GOING UNREPORTED.

B. NOT FOLLOWING THE EXACT FORMAT AS SHOWN IN THE ORDER.

C. CARELESS ERRORS IN LISTING ID NUMBERS.

D. TARDINESS IN REPORTING. PAST EXPERIENCE HAS INDICATED THAT ABOUT ONE HALF OF THE UNITS REPORT LATE.

E. GROUP S-4 NOT VALIDATING SQUADRON SUBMISSIONS.

ACTION

1. UNITS MUST ANTICIPATE SUBMISSIONS AND KEEP A DAILY ACCOUNT OF THE STATUS OF EQUIPMENT ON HAND IN ORDER TO INCREASE ACCURACY AND INSURE PROPER SUBMISSIONS.

2. A COPY OF THE DEADLINE REPORT WILL BE PROVIDED HEREAFTER TO EACH GROUP. IT IS EXPECTED THAT EACH GROUP WILL CAREFULLY CHECK EACH T/E ITEM OF THE GROUP'S UNITS TO INSURE THAT THE REPORT IS A TRUE REFLECTION OF THE EQUIPMENT STATUS.

B. ITEM. TURN IN OF SURVEYED ITEMS OF SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT

DISCUSSION

1. ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT WHICH HAVE BEEN REPORTED BY 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS IN SURVEY CONDITION AND FOR WHICH TURN IN INSTRUCTIONS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL WEAPONS ARE BEING RETAINED BY WING UNITS, AND IN SOME INSTANCES, EVACUATED TO REPAIR FACILITIES FOR FOURTH AND FIFTH ECHELON MAINTENANCE.

2. THE REPAIRING OF ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT IN CODE "X" CONDITION REPRESENTS A GROSS WASTE OF FUNDS, REPAIR PARTS, AND MECHANICS TIME.

ACTION

1. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE TURN IN OF SURVEYED ITEMS OF SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT TO THE DISPOSAL FACILITY BE EXPEDITED. IN ADDITION, REPORTS OF TURN IN ARE TO BE FORWARDED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 402 OF WING ORDER P11240.1F.

C. ITEM. CONTROL OF MEALS, COMBAT, INDIVIDUAL

REFERENCE. MCO P10110.14D FOOD SERVICE AND SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT MANUAL, PARAGRAPH 01023.

DISCUSSION

1. IT HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE FOOD SERVICE OFFICER THAT THE RATION COST IS EXCEEDING THE RATION ALLOWANCE. IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT THE PRIMARY CAUSE IS THE INDISCRIMINATE ISSUE AND USE OF MCI'S. AT TIMES THE NUMBER OF MCI'S CONSUMED HAVE NOT BEEN REPORTED ACCURATELY ON THE DAILY RATION MEMORANDUM, THIS RESULTS IN AN INCORRECT PICTURE OF RATION COST PER MAN PER DAY.

2. THE CURRENT COST OF MCI'S IS \$.68 PER MEAL OR \$2.04 PER RATION. THE CURRENT RATION VALUE ASSIGNED THIS COMMAND FOR A&B RATION FEEDING IS \$1.35 PER MAN PER DAY.

ACTION

1. IN ORDER TO STAY WITHIN THE ASSIGNED ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE ALL COMMANDS MUST.

A. REDUCE USAGE OF MCI'S TO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS. MCI'S CONSUMED MUST REPLACE A MEAL SERVED.

B. REPORT ALL MCI'S CONSUMED ON THE DAILY RATION MEMORANDUM.

WING SUPPLY OFFICER

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. MARINE CORPS UNIFIED MATERIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (MUMMS)

REFERENCE: (A) MCBUL CHE-4-wrg of 17MAR65
(B) FORFUL 4400 21A/rmd OF 16FEB65

DISCUSSION: ON 1 JULY 1966 THE MARINE CORPS WILL INITIATE WIDESPREAD CHANGES IN DESIGN OF THE MARINE CORPS SUPPLY SYSTEM. THE INPACT OF THIS CHANGE WILL BE:

1. FIRST, A MAJOR REVISION OF METHOD OF CONTROLLING STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL STOCKED IN THE CENTRAL SUPPLY SYSTEM. IN ESSENCE, THE MARINE CORPS SUPPLY CENTERS ALBANY AND BARSTOW WILL CEASE RECEIVING REQUISITIONS AND WILL BECOME STORAGE LOCATIONS ONLY. ALL RE-REQUISITIONS FROM CONUS ACTIVITIES WILL BE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO THE MARINE CORPS SUPPLY ACTIVITY PHILADELPHIA, WHERE THEY WILL BE PROCESSED THROUGH THE COMPUTER DATA FILES AND SHIPMENTS WILL BE DIRECTED VIA TRANSCEIVER FROM THE STORAGE LOCATIONS NEAREST THE ORDERING UNIT. RVN BASED UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ORDER REQUIREMENTS FROM FLSG/FLSU.

2. SECOND, THE MARINE CORPS WILL ADOPT THE DOD PRESCRIBED MILSTRIP REQUISITIONING PROCEDURES WHICH ARE IN USE IN ALL OTHER SERVICES. AS IT AFFECTS WING UNITS, OUR MARINE CORPS SUPPLY SECTIONS WILL CONVERT FROM THE USE OF THE MARINE CORPS SINGLE LINE ITEM REQUISITION CARD, TO MILSTRIP. SINCE ALL OF OUR GROUP AVIATION SUPPLY SECTIONS HAVE BEEN USING MILSTRIP FOR SOME TIME, THIS CONVERSION SHOULD POSE NO PROBELM FOR WING UNITS.

ACTION. TRAINING IN MUMMS IS TO BE CONDUCTED BY CMC IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULES ANNOUNCED IN REFERENCE (B).

B. ITEM. DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT.

DISCUSSION: THIS HEADQUARTERS IS IN RECEIPT OF THREE MESSAGES FROM CG FMEFAC CITING 31 PIECES OF DEADLINED COMBAT ESSENTIAL ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT. (REFER ATTACHED SHEET) THESE MESSAGES STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF RETURNING THIS EQUIPMENT TO AN UP STATUS AND DIRECTED THAT REQUISITIONS FOR REPAIR PARTS DEADLINING THE EQUIPMENT BE RESUBMITTED USING PRIORITY 02.

CG FMAW MSG 150320Z FURTHER DIRECTED THAT RED BALL BE USED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE TO REDUCE THE LARGE NUMBER OF COMM/ELECT EQUIPMENT DEADLINED IN THE WING. IN ORDER FOR THE RED BALL SYSTEM TO BE UTILIZED THE FOLLOWING BASIC CRITERIA MUST BE MET:

1. REQUIREMENT SUBMITTED ON A PRIORITY 02 REQUISITION.
2. UPON THE SUBMISSION OF THE SECOND TRACER THE ITEM CAN BE NOMINATED FOR THE RED BALL DESIGNATION.

ACTION. UNITS CONTINUE TO USE PRI 02 AND RED BALL TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT UNTIL THE CRITICAL POSTURE OF COMM/ELECT EQUIPMENT IMPROVES.

COMM/ELECT ITEMS

CG FMFPAC 160212Z DEC 65 (NOTAL)
 FMAW 170755Z DEC 65 PASSED FORAC TO:

MAG-11
 MACS-6
 MACS-7
 MASS-2
 H&HS-1
 1st LAAM Bn
 2nd LAAM Bn

RADAR SET	AN/KPQ-1
RADAR SET	AN/UPS-1B
RADAR SET	AN/UPS-1C
RADIO SET	AN/MRC-62
TELETYPEWRITER SET	AN/TGC-6

CG FMFPAC 130101Z JAN (NOTAL)
 FMAW 140420Z JAN PASSES TO ALL WING UNITS FORAC

RADAR SET	AN/TPS-37 .
RADIO SET	AN/TRC-27
DIRECTION FINDER SET	AN/TRD-12
RADIO SET	AN/PRC-10
RADIO SET	AN/MRC-83
RADIO SET	AN/MRC-87
RADIO SET	AN/PRC-41
RADIO SET	AN/PRC-47
RADAR SET	AN/TPS-21
TELETYPEWRITER SET	AN/GGC-3
GENERATOR SET	PU-239
GENERATOR SET	PU-278
BATTERY CHARGER	PP-3240
GENERATOR SET	PE-75

MOTOR GENERATOR	PU-499
GENERATOR SET	PU-348
GENERATOR SET	PU-454
GENERATOR SET	PU-587
GENERATOR SET	PU-608
TELETYPE WRITER	TT-297
SWITCHBOARD TELEPHONE	SB-86
GENERATOR SET	PU-344

CG FMFPAC 052230 JAN (NOTAL)
 FMAW 071259Z JAN PASSED FORAC TO:

MAG-12
 MAG-13
 MAG-16
 MWHG-1

RADIO SET	AN/MRC-63
CONTROL CENTER (GCA)	AN/TSQ-18
RADIO SET	AN/GRC-48

CG FMFPAC 010040Z FEB

RADAR SET	AN/TPS-34
-----------	-----------

CG FMAW LTR 21:RLF:rg OVER 4423 11 FEB 1966

RADAR SET	AN/TPS-22A
-----------	------------

CG FMAW ENDORSEMENT DATED 22FEB66 ON 20 MWHG- LTR 4/HHE/hck OVER
 4400 OF 8FEB66

HIGH POWER ILLUMINATOR	AN/MPQ-39
------------------------	-----------

V-4

WING COMPTROLLER

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING SIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. O & M, MC, PROJECT 11 BUDGET PHASE II

REFERENCE. CG, 1STMAW ltr 50/LEM/glw of 22FEB66

DISCUSSION. COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE REQUESTED TO DELIVER REFERENCE TO THEIR FISCAL OFFICERS AND INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH STATED REQUIREMENTS.

ACTION. SUBMIT UNIT REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE.

B. ITEM. FLYING HOUR REPORTS 3710.2, FLYING HOUR COST REPORTS 3710.3, AND OPTAR STATUS REPORT.

REFERENCE. CG, FMFPAC MSG 080153Z, 121636Z, 182120Z

DISCUSSION. NUMEROUS ERRORS ON SUBJECT REPORTS HAVE OCCURRED OVER PAST TWO MONTHS. MANY ARE SIMPLE ARITHMETIC ERRORS CAUSED BY CARELESSNESS WHICH IN TURN HAS CAUSED HEAVY CORRESPONDENCE LOAD TO STRAIGHTEN OUT. ATTACHED LIST CONTAINS TYPICAL REASONS SUBMITTED AS EXPLANATIONS.

ACTION. INSURE ACCURACY OF FUTURE REPORTS.

REASONS FOR INACCURATE REPORTS

1. "THE ERROR WAS DUE TO THE INADVERTENT OMISSION OF 107 HRS. FLOWN DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST".
2. "THE FIGURE SUBMITTED...WAS A TOTAL OF THE ENTIRE MONTH INSTEAD OF THE LAST HALF OF THE MONTH ONLY".
3. "THE FLIGHT HOUR COMPUTATION ERROR REPORTED BY REFERENCE (B) WAS THE RESULT OF FAILURE TO CROSS CHECK THE TOTAL FLIGHT HOURS COMPUTED FROM AN INCOMPLETE FILE AGAINST THE MASTER AIRCRAFT LOG BOOK".

4. "FERRY TIME NOT ENTERED BOTH REPORTS".
5. "ERRORS...RESULT OF FAILURE TO CROSS CHECK BOTH ENDS OF MONTHS REPORTS AND FORCE AGREEMENT".
6. "THE \$25.00 ENTRY ON LEDGER A-1 OF THE AVCAL MATERIAL REPORT OF JAN66 WAS INADVERTENTLY ENTERED ON LINE 8E. THIS ENTRY SHOULD HAVE BEEN MADE ON LINE 8C".

BUT THE BEST EXPLANATION IS THIS:

"THE INDIVIDUALS WHO MADE THESE ERRORS ARE USUALLY RELIABLE AND AS A NORMAL PRACTICE PRODUCE LARGE VOLUMES OF ACCURATE WORK.... EVERY EFFORT WILL BE EXERTED TO PRECLUDE RECURRENCE".

C. ITEM. POL PROCEDURES AND PAYMENT OF BILLS

REFERENCE. VISIT OF FAAOPAC AND FMFPAC REPS AND FMFPAC BUDGET CONFERENCE

DISCUSSION. MANY AND VARIED PROBLEMS HAVE DEVELOPED SINCE JULY CONCERNING POL OF ALL TYPES - MOGAS, DIESEL, AVGAS AND PACKAGED PRODUCTS. THE FALLOUT FROM THESE PROBLEMS HAS LANDED IN COMPTROLLER'S LAP BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT DOCUMENTATION OF RECEIPTS AND ISSUES AT ALL ECHELONS. CONSEQUENTLY, GUIDANCE TO STRAIGHTEN OUT ISSUE/RECEIPT/FUNDING PROCEDURES FOR ALL POL PRODUCTS IS NEEDED AND WILL BE FORTHCOMING AS SOON AS ALL LOOPHOLES BETWEEN NSA-FLSG-1STMAW-MAG'S-SQUADRONS ARE IDENTIFIED AND DEALT WITH.

ACTION

1. GROUPS WILL BE ASKED IN ISOLATED INSTANCES TO CERTIFY POL BILLS FOR WHICH ONLY "ONE-WAY" DOCUMENTATION EXISTS IN ORDER TO CLOSE OLD OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS. THE ALTERNATIVE TO THIS IS TO ASK FMFPAC TO PAY OUR BILLS.

2. GROUPS ARE ASKED TO COMPLY WITH LATEST VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS UNTIL PROCEDURES CAN BE PUT IN WRITING AND DISTRIBUTED TO ALL CONCERNED.

D. ITEM. MESSAGE TRAFFIC TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS

REFERENCES. ALL PRIOR MESSAGES REQUESTING GUIDANCE FROM 1STMAW WITH INFO COPIES TO FMFPAC, COMNAVIAIRPAC, CNO AND OTHERS.

DISCUSSION. IN-HOUSE PROBLEMS SHOULD BE SETTLED IN-HOUSE; OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED SHOULD BE ASKED FOR BY THE COMMANDING GENERAL. INFO COPIES TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS ARE OFTEN PREMATURE AND HINDER RATHER THAN AID SOLUTION OF LOCAL PROBLEMS.

ACTION. SUBMIT ACTION MESSAGES AS DIRECTED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS BUT DO NOT INCLUDE THEM AS INFO ADDRESSEES.

CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

AGENDA ITEMS FOR WING WIDE COMMANDERS CONFERENCE ON 23 FEBRUARY 1966

A. ITEM. CIVIC ACTION

REFERENCE: WGO 5080.1A

DISCUSSION. THE WING CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM PROCEEDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A). FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY:

1. WING DOCTORS, DENTISTS AND CORPSMEN MEDICALLY TREATED A TOTAL OF 2,104 VIETNAMESE MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN DURING 31 MEDICAL VISITS FOR AN AVERAGE OF 68 PATIENTS PER VISIT.

2. THROUGH THE MARINE AIR GROUPS THE WING DISTRIBUTED 2,182 POUNDS OF FOOD, 700 POUNDS OF CLOTHING, 36 POUNDS OF SALT, 28 CASES AND 192 BARS OF SOAP, 36 LOADS OF SCRAP WOOD AND A TOTAL OF 218,800 PIASTRES ALONG WITH AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF CANDY, TOYS, COLORING BOOKS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS TO SCHOOLS, ORPHANAGES, HAMLETS AND VILLAGES.

3. THE 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BAND CONDUCTED THREE BAND CONCERTS FOR THE CIVILIAN POPULACE.

4. OTHER FINE PORJECTS ARE CONTINUING THROUGHOUT THE WING SUCH AS SCHOOL BUILDING, SCHOOL REBUILDING PROJECTS AND VOLUNTEER ENGLISH CLASSES. CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS TOTAL FOUR.